Diocese of Leicester: Register of Cases since 1 January 2000: Saddington - Syston

| Ben No: Church | |
|---|---|
| Saddington, (Local Authority) Cemetery | |
| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| No application for List B / Faculty received | Minor Works Trees |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a reco | d is kept of what has been done |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 1 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 10406 | Saddington, St Helen | | | | |
| Case No: | L039/2001 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ | | | |
| Creation of Garden of Remembrance to the west of the North Porch | | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | | | |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Withdrawn | | | |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ | | | |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 22/03/2002 | | | |
| 4 A (' I' | " (40 " | | | | |

A time limit of 12 months
 That the words "Garden of Remembrance" should be in a larger point and therefore more prominent
 That the words "given in memory of ..." should be amended to "created in memory of ..."

Page 2 of 424 29 February 2024

| Case No: L061/2003 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|---|
| Removal of platform & associated screen and back pews | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| 2. New wiring and sockets at back of church | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Case No: L072/2004 | |
| Sale / disposal of three pews that have been removed during previous re-orderings | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 17/08/2004 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 3 of 424

| Case No: L054/2005 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Re-hanging the tenor bell on ball bearings (instead of plain pedestal bearings) | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 28/06/2005 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |
| Case No: L055/2005 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Repairs following fall of Nave east gable cross | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 28/06/2005 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| 1. / Carrio minic of 12 mondio | |

29 February 2024 Page 4 of 424

| Case No: L056/2005 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works F | abric \square |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Installation of wheelchair compliant toilet in the base of the Tower | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🔽 |
| | Recommended Not Recomme | ended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn [| |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 30/03/2006 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months2. That the PCC clarifies the new locations of the memorials currently in the floor of the tower | | |
| Case No: L191/2008 | Informal ☑ Minor Works F | abric □ |
| Repairs to the following roofs: - | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ | Faculty 🗹 |
| 1. Chancel 2. Nave | Recommended Not Recommended | ended No objections |
| 3. North Aisle 4. South Aisle | ✓ | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 31/05/2013 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 3. That the specification is amended to include recommendations regarding the bat roost and how the | | |
| works can be carried out without contravening the Protected Species legislation | | |

29 February 2024 Page 5 of 424

| Case No: L116/2010 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| Installation of Bench in the churchyard in memory of Clifford and Peggy Holt | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: L091/2015 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Refurbishment of the existing footpaths in the churchyard | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 23/07/2015 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 6 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works I | Fabric 🗆 |
|---|---|----------------------|
| Repairs to a damaged section of boundary wall following an car accident | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | nended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? [▶] | • |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 26/04/2017 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the repair should not be undertaken during the frost period | | |
| | | |
| Case No: | Informal \square Minor Works Fabric \square | |
| Introduction of Grand Piano formerly at Kibworth Beauchamp, St Wilfrid | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | nended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? [⊻] | • |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 09/08/2019 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 7 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|---|---|
| Repairs to the Electrical System | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation | |
| e. That, if line with the requirement and advice of the Loolesiastical insurance Group, the installation | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Repairs to the Electrical System | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 8 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| Repairs to the internal plaster in the Nave and Chancel | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Re-decoration of internal walls: - | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| 1. Nave 2. Chancel | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 3. Vestry | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 9 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|--|--|---|
| 10204 | Saltby, St Peter | |
| Case No: | L045/2000 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Erection of plaque depicting names of Saltby residents in 2000 | | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Cert | tificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 04/01/2001 |
| 1. A time lir | mit of 12 months 2. That the plaque is affixed using fibre plugs and security screws | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 10 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🛭 Minor Works Fabri | с 🗆 |
|---|--|------------------|
| Re-covering Tower roof | Minor Works Trees | culty 🔽 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended | ed No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? <a> <a> <a> <a> <a> <a> <a> <a> <a> <a> <a> <a> < | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 20/12/2018 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabri | с 🗆 |
| Re-covering Tower roof | Minor Works Trees | culty 🔽 |
| | Recommended Not Recommende | d No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 19/12/2018 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 11 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|---------------|-----------------------|---|
| 20411 | Sapcote, All Saints | |
| Case No: | L061/2000 | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box |
| New storm | drainage system | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Cert | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 11/10/2000 |
| 1. A time lir | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 12 of 424

| Case No: L048/2000 | Informal $\ igsquare$ Minor Works Fabric $\ igsquare$ |
|--|---|
| Refurbishment of Organ | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 19/07/2000 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L111/2000 | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box |
| Installation of window grills on upper windows | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 13 of 424

| Case No: L126/2000 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Repairs to churchyard gates | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections ☑ □ □ |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 26/01/2001 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| Case No: L021/2005 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: - 1. Popoir and restore spire in accordance with specialist advice and as agreed with English Heritage | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| Repair and restore spire in accordance with specialist advice and as agreed with English Heritage Replace roof tiles to nave and chancel with clay tiles to be agreed with English Heritage | Recommended Not Recommended No objections ☑ □ □ |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 09/05/2005 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 14 of 424

| Case No: L129/2005 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| Re-decoration of the ringing chamber | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L085/2005 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Removal of 2 front pews on the south side of the nave - permitted under Archdeacon's Licence January 2004. One to be re-positioned against the south wall, the other to be fitted at right angles to the north door to provide seating by a carpeted are and give security at the side of the ramp leading into the church from the north door. | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 14/09/2005 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 15 of 424

| Case No: L193/2007 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|--|
| Following report on the electrical circuits: - a) Install new 3-phase Distribution Board and isolation switch with mcbs and rcd protection b) Up grade main supply tails and earth. | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| b) Up-grade main supply tails and earth c) Replace damaged socket outlets d) Rectify crossed polarity on chancel lighting | |
| e) Install structural earth-bonding to tower frame-work 2. Removal of disused heating system power supply | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 10/01/2008 |
| A time limit of 12 months That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the | |
| Case No: L163/2007 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Removal and disposal of 9 pews from the north side of the North Aisle Carpeting the floor | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| z. Carpeting the noor | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That the contractor complies with the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets (copy attached) | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 16 of 424

| Case No: L058/2007 | Informal $\;\sqcup\;$ Minor Works Fabric $\;\sqcup\;$ |
|--|---|
| Removal of gilded ball and lowering of weathercock so that large protrusions can be further reduced in size | ther reduced in |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 02/05/2007 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L176/2008 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Removal and disposal of redundant: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| Radiators Associated pipework | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 3. Boiler | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 27/11/2008 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | has been dens |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what That any making good of the fabric should be done using compatible materials | nas been done |

29 February 2024 Page 17 of 424

| Case No: L039/2008 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| New door to Organ blower house Re-decoration of external Vestry door | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the new door is painted a colour that blends with the stonework | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Improvement of ventilation Re-decoration | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| 3. Reduction of draughts through North Porch entrance | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 4. Re-ordering of Chancel involving the removal of choir stalls 5. Improvement of access | |
| 6. Replacement of South Door | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months |] |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 18 of 424

| Case No: L196/2009 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| To make permanent the works authorised under the Minor Works List: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| Installation of security measures for the North Aisle and Vestry roofs | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 16/03/2010 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the PCC submits a report of the DAC on the effectiveness of the lights within three months of the Faculty being granted | |
| Case No: L195/2009 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Installation of security lights and sensors above North Aisle roof and Vestry | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the | |

29 February 2024 Page 19 of 424

| Case No: L143/2009 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works F | abric \square |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------|
| North Aisle Roof Repairs | Minor Works Trees | Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | ended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn [| |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 14/08/2009 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| Case No: L056/2010 | Informal □ Minor Works F | Fabric 🗆 |
| In the North Porch, installation of: - | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| Permanent internal ramp for wheelchair access to the church Narrow channel at the bottom of the ramp to divert rainwater from entering the church | Recommended Not Recomm | ended No objections |
| 2. Narrow charmer at the bottom of the ramp to divert failiwater from entering the church | ✓ | |
| | Withdrawn [| |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 12/07/2010 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 3. That the ramp should not be secured to the flagstones of the existing porch floor | | |
| 4. That the proposals be amended to include the creation of a narrow, gravel filled strip between the | | |

29 February 2024 Page 20 of 424

| Case No: L198/2010 | Informal $\ \ \Box$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \ \Box$ |
|--|---|
| Repairs to the North Aisle roof | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 05/11/2010 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L066/2012 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Re-paint the north wall of the Nave | Minor Works Trees $\ \square$ Faculty $\ \square$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 21 of 424

| Case No: L042/2013 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| Re-decoration of the Chancel in white with Classidur Tradition | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That if a wall's existing finish is limewash it should be relimewashed as this is more 'breathable' than Classidur paint | |
| Case No: L045/2014 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Re-introduction of a 15th /16th Century wooden chest previously removed to the Old Rectory | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book and the Terrier so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the chest be checked for woodworm before being taken back into the church | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 22 of 424

| Case No: L139/2014 | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|--|--|
| Re-decoration of the: - 1. Nave | Minor Works Trees |
| 2. Entrance Porch | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| with Keim Grund primer and Keim Ecosil to match the Classidur Tradition (after a sample match) | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That any walls that are currently decorated with limewash should be re-limewashed That a trial of the paint removal system should be carried out in an unobtrusive location before the | e |
| Case No: L225/2015 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Installation of two additional Speakers in the Nave to the existing Sound System | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | е |

29 February 2024 Page 23 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Re-ordering | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn 🗸 |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Excavations to investigate the soakaway drainage system in the churchyard | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 30/11/2017 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by the incumbent in an appropriate location. | |

29 February 2024 Page 24 of 424

| Case No: | Informal Minor Works | Fabric \square |
|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| Replacement of Vestry roof | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | nended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 09/01/2018 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |
| Case No: | Informal Minor Works | Fabric |
| Disposal of redundant choir pew frontals | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | nended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 26/06/2017 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 25 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|--|---|
| Erection of 2 Peal Boards in Tower Ringing Chamber | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Repairs to the stonework following the 2017 QI Report | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 26 of 424

| Repairs to the Rair | nwater Drainage S | System | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|--------|--|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC

| Informal \sqcup M | linor Works Fabric | ; |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Minor Works T | rees | culty 🔽 |
| Recommended | Not Recommende | d No objections |
| \checkmark | | |
| , | Withdrawn | |
| Facult | y Issued? | |
| Date Faculty | Issued | 04/06/2019 |

29 February 2024 Page 27 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|---------------|--|---|
| 10210 | Saxby, St Peter | |
| Case No: | L111/2007 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Removal o | f 3 bells to safe storage pending re-use in other churches | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Cert | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 19/12/2007 |
| 1. A time lir | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 28 of 424

| Case No: | L073/2014 |
|----------|-----------|
|----------|-----------|

| In the churchyard of the former church: - | |
|---|--|
| 1. Laying of new water main | |
| 2. Installation of mains drainage | |
| _ | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

- That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
 That the services should be laid alongside and noit under driveways
 That any trenches adjacent to memorials should be dug by hand and the DAC Archaeological Adviser invited to be present during the excavations

| Informal U Minor | r Works Fabric | |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Minor Works Trees | s | Ity 🔽 |
| Recommended No | t Recommended | No objections |
| \checkmark | | |
| Witho | drawn 🗌 | |
| Faculty Is | sued? 🗹 | |
| Date Faculty Iss | ued 2 | 27/05/2014 |

Page 29 of 424 29 February 2024

| Ben No: | Church | |
|---------------|-----------------------|---|
| 10212 | Saxelbye, St Peter | |
| Case No: | L/1999 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Dry rot | | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time lin | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 30 of 424

| Case No: L087/2011 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Works to the Trees: - 1. Crown lift 4 x Common Yew and 11 x Highclere Holly Trees 2. Cut Ivy to 3 x Sycamore and 2 Common Ash Trees 3. Clean out and remove basal epic growth to 4 x Common Lime Trees 4. Fell 1 x Cypress Tree | Minor Works Trees Faculty □ Recommended Not Recommended No objections □ □ □ |
| | Withdrawn ☐ Faculty Issued? ☐ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Restoration of the Church Organ | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 15/04/2019 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation | |
| , 1 | |

29 February 2024 Page 31 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Felling beech tree | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Trimming sycamore tree | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 32 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗎 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|
| Felling dying Ash tree | Minor Works Tı | rees | Faculty \Box | |
| | Recommended | Not Recommen | nded No objections | |
| | ✓ | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | | |
| | Facult | y Issued? \Box | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | | | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That PCC brings forward (separate List B application required) | | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 33 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| 10206 | Scalford, St Egelwin the Martyr | | |
| Case No: | L005/2000 | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box | |
| Refurbishment and repair to Tower Clock face and mechanism | | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | |
| | | | |
| | | Withdrawn | |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Cert | tificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 27/03/2000 | |
| 1. A time lir | mit of 12 months | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 34 of 424

| Case No: L060/2001 | Informal 🖂 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Repairs to Chancel roof | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | |
| | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 16/07/2001 | | |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Case No: L016/2002 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ | | |
| Re-roofing of the South Aisle and South Porch | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ | | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | |
| | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | |
| | ☐ Faculty Issued? | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | | |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | | |
| 2. That any plumbers marks on existing lead should be identified and cut-out, then retained or spotwelded back onto the new leadwork according to the advice of the church architect | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 35 of 424

| Case No: L023/2005 | Informal $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$ | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Replacement of the un-bunded oil tank | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | | | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Withdrawn ☐ Faculty Issued? ✓ | | | |
| | | | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 07/04/2005 | | | |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Case No: L004/2005 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ | | | |
| 1. Re-wedge flashing to North Aisle in 3 places | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | | | |
| 2. Paint restraints and provide hinges for trap door3. Install new gutters and downpipe to north side of Chancel | Recommended Not Recommended No objection | | | |
| 4. General overhauling of pipes | | | | |
| 5. Porch (west elevation) pipe | Withdrawn | | | |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 | | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 04/03/2005 | | | |
| A time limit of 12 months Rainwater goods are to be of cast iron to match the existing | | | | |
| | | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 36 of 424

Case No: L099/2005

Re-ordering comprising: -

- 1. Replace pews with 140 "Cambridge" stackable chairs
- 2. Remove pew platforms and raise floor level to that of the chancel
- 3. Repairs to:
 - a) Lime render & French drain
 - b) Tower roof
- 4. Creation of meeting rooms, sitting area, tea bar & servery, store and children's & wheelchair-accessible WCs
- 5. Installation of:
 - a) Lighting system
 - b) Sound system
 - c) Data projector and retractable OHP screen
 - d) Underfloor heating system
 - e) New double-bunded steel tank
- 6. Re-decoration of the church

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That no works shall take place until the petitioner has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the applicant and approved by the DAC

| Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗌 |
|---|
| Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| |
| Withdrawn ☐ Faculty Issued? ✓ |

Date Faculty Issued

12/12/2007

29 February 2024 Page 37 of 424

| Case No: L170/2005 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗌 | |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| Installation of glazed screen in Chancel arch Adjustment of positioning of choir stalls | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| 2. Adjustinent of positioning of choir stalls | Recommended Not Recomm | ended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn [| |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 03/06/2008 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Case No: L158/2008 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works F | abric \square |
| CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works carried out under Chancellor's Consent: - Repair to failing beam bearing towards east end of the South Aisle | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ | Faculty |
| Repair to failing bearing towards east end of the South Alsie | Recommended Not Recomm | ended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn [| |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 38 of 424

| Case No: L211/2009 | Informal U Minor Works Fabric |
|---|---|
| Repairs to dry stone boundary wall | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: L039/2009 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗌 |
| CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| Repairs to easternmost window of the south Clerestory Window | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 39 of 424

| Case No: L111/2011 | Informal 🛭 Minor Works F | Fabric \square |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Removal and disposal of 2 x Prieu Dieu | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🔽 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | nended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn [| |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 13/03/2012 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| Case No: L162/2011 | Informal ☑ Minor Works F | Fabric □ |
| 1. Replacement of the Nave flooring | Minor Works Trees | Faculty \Box |
| Creation of Rectors Vestry / Meeting area Creation of socialising space at the west end | Recommended Not Recomm | nended No objections |
| 4. Creation of Nave dais at the Chancel step and disposal of pews | | |
| 5. Up-grading of: - | | |
| a) Heating b) Electrical | Withdrawn | |
| c) Lighting | 5 | |
| Systems Color to the time of MC and the Company | Faculty Issued? <a> | _ |
| 6. Installation of WC and Servery | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 10/12/2012 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| 3. That the under-pew heaters are fitted with guards4. That the PCC submits detailed working drawings for the M + E Services as the project progresses | | |
| _ = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = | | |

29 February 2024 Page 40 of 424

| Case No: L015/2012 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗌 |
|--|---|
| Restoration of Lloyd & Valentine Pipe Organ | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 25/03/2013 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the PCC ensures that adequate insurance is in place where it is their responsibility That the PCC considers negotiating a retention - ie a return visit is mentioned under Terms of | |
| Case No: L219/2014 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Installation of 32 x Underpew heaters | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the | |

29 February 2024 Page 41 of 424

| Case No: L020/2015 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|--|
| Repairs to the Chancel roof | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been do 2. That any plumbers marks found on existing lead should be photographed, identified and cut-out, then retained or spot-welded back into the new lead work according to the advice of the church arch 3. That all lead work must take place under a "Hot Work" Permit | |
| Case No: L236/2015 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| 1. To remove, re-build and re-fit four windows (located in the two Porch, the South Aisle, south Chancel) leaded panels to match existing | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| 2. To build four leaded light panels to match existing in the south and north Chancel, being two in bo | noth Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 08/02/2016 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been do | lone |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 42 of 424

| Case No: L019/2015 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Replacement of the Noticeboard in the churchyard | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 03/05/2016 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by the incumbent in an appropriate location | |
| Case No: L066/2015 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Installation of roof to Vestry in the South Aisle | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 18/09/2019 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 43 of 424

| Case No: L030/2015 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Fell dying Lawson (?) Cypress Tree | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L014/2015 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Installation of air-2-air source Heating System | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 11/08/2015 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the PCC obtains planning permission for the proposals prior to the commencement of the works 3. That any trenches should be dug by hand and the DAC Archaeological Adviser invited to be present during the excavations | |

29 February 2024 Page 44 of 424

| Case No: | Informal \square Minor Works Fabric \square |
|--|---|
| Repair to a Chest Tomb in the Churchyard | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the railings should retained and refurbished unless they have corroded beyond repair | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| 1. To build a community room within the centre aisle of the church, with independent lighting and | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| heating, at the west (Bell Tower end) of the Nave 2. Re-location of the Font and creation of an access door in the Servery to the store area | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| , and the second | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 17/01/2024 |
| 01. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 02. That an archaeological watching brief will be required on all excavations, including (contrary to the specification) any less than 300mm. This should be carried out by a professional contractor who is a member of the ClfA, or who is employed by a ClfA Registered Organisation. No works to commence | |

29 February 2024 Page 45 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|--|---|
| Replacement of : - 1. Blue brick Drain | Minor Works Trees $\ \square$ Faculty $\ \square$ |
| 2. Gulleys and soakaway | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 3. Gutters and downpipes | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| To install internet/wifi/telephone | Minor Works Trees $\ \square$ Faculty $\ \square$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 46 of 424

| Case N | No: |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

| Replace light fittings with new low light fittings | |
|--|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation
- 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation

| Informal \sqcup N | linor Works Fabric | ~ |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Minor Works T | rees | Ity 🔽 |
| Recommended | Not Recommended | No objections |
| | | |
| , | Withdrawn | |
| Facult | y Issued? \square | |
| Date Faculty | Issued | |

Page 47 of 424 29 February 2024

| Ben No: | Church | |
|--|---|---|
| 10108 | Scraptoft, All Saints | |
| Case No: | L010/2001 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Repair and refurbishment of Organ Repairs to roof, masonry, windows and windows guards | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Cert | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 17/08/2001 |
| 1. A time lir | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 48 of 424

| Case No: L037/2003 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Re-wiring of church Internal re-decoration on a like-for-like basis and external re-decoration of church doors Installation of Sound Re-inforcement and Induction Loop System | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ✔ ☐ ☐ |
| | Withdrawn ☐ Faculty Issued? ☐ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| Case No: L058/2003 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Repairs to leaded windows | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |

29 February 2024 Page 49 of 424

| Case No: L063/2005 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ | |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------|
| To replace the existing church Noticeboard at the entrance from Church Hill with a new three-bay | Minor Works Trees Faculty | ✓ |
| Noticeboard 1.88m wide x 0.943m high in man-made wood | Recommended Not Recommended N | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | ☐ Faculty Issued? | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months |] | |
| 2. That the designer follows the requirements contained in the Diocesan Advisory Committee's | | |
| Guidance Note on Noticeboards | | |
| | J | |
| Case No: L018/2008 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric ☐ | |
| 1. Removal of 2 of the existing 3 Bells for use in other churches | Minor Works Trees Faculty | ✓ |
| 2. Removal of existing steel Bell frame | ĺ | |
| 3. Installation of new steel Bell frame capable of holding a peal of 8 Bells | Recommended Not Recommended N | o objections |
| 4. Installation of 3 Bells (formerly at Saxby, St Peter)5. Installation of 1 Bell (formerly at Belgrave, St Peter) | | |
| 6. Restoration of the above peal of 5 Bells | NACH I | |
| 7. Installation of new ladder to give access from the ringing chamber to the Bell frame | Withdrawn | |
| 8. Installation of a deadening floor | - " 1 10 M | |
| 9. Installation of new 6th Bell | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| 10. Installation of information board |] | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 18/0 | 04/2008 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | 1 | |
| A full photographic record of the existing bellframe to be made before removal | | |
| 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or | | |
| non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | | |

29 February 2024 Page 50 of 424

| Case No: L157/2009 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Works to 1 Trees (number 16) | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L168/2009 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Repairs to the churchyard wall | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 27/11/2009 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That any any soil excavated is sieved for human remains and any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put aside for appropriate re-interment | |

29 February 2024 Page 51 of 424

| Case No: L027/2010 | Informal $\;\square\;$ Minor Works Fabric $\;\square\;$ |
|--|---|
| Following the removal of the 5th Bell from the Tower, to re-cast the Bell as its cracked beyond welding | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 05/02/2010 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L195/2010 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| 1. Disposal of a cracked Bell (introduced from Saxby, St Peter) to Taylors Bell Foundry for a display in | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| a museum 2. Installation of replacement Bell from a church in Oldham via the Keltek Trust | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 03/11/2010 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 52 of 424

| Case No: L193/2010 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗌 |
|---|---|
| Disposal of a Bell not used in the restoration & augmentation to a museum to allow its exhibition | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L032/2011 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Sale of Treble Bell (previously removed and in storage at Taylors) to Poulton Hall, Cheshire | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🔽 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 16/05/2011 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 53 of 424

| Case No: L034/2011 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Loan of removed Tenor Bell to Folkestone Triennial Exhibition | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 13/04/2011 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L223/2011 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Sale of removed Tenor Bell to artist Ann Katrine Dolven, in whose work it is currently on display at | Minor Works Trees $\ \square$ Faculty $lacksquare$ |
| Folkestone Triennial Exhibition | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 3. That if, at some future date, the bell is no longer required, the Triennial Committee will undertake to find a museum to display this bell | |

29 February 2024 Page 54 of 424

| Case No: L142/2012 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fa | bric \square |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| Introduction of storage facility in the churchyard | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recomme | nded No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 09/01/2017 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC | | |
| Case No: L205/2012 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ | |
| Replacement of existing Noticeboard and the North Door of the church | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recomme | nded No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 08/01/2013 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 55 of 424

| Case No: L206/2012 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| Installation of 8' freestanding Flagpole | Minor Works Trees Faculty |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been don That the PCC should obtain planning permission for the flagpole, if this is required, prior to the installation | ne |
| Case No: L174/2014 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Upgrading of the Servery, originally installed in 1991, at the west end of the South Aisle | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 22/12/2014 |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been don That there should be only three wall units | ne |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 56 of 424

| Case No: L162/2014 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|---|
| Excavation of gully 1.2m wide and 2m deep Erection of retaining wall on the churchyard side of the gulley | Minor Works Trees Faculty |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 22/06/2015 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been do 2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance wit written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC | I |
| Case No: L176/2014 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Creation of new pathway access for those with disabilities Re-location of existing headstone from the southern boundary to form north edge of the new path 3. Installation of new gates and railings Re-location of existing Bench Re-definition of the Garden of Remembrance such that no interments may occur south of the new pathway across the churchyard | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 22/12/2014 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been do | one |

29 February 2024 Page 57 of 424

| Case No: L175/2015 | Informal \square Minor Works Fabric \square |
|---|---|
| Upgrading of Heating System | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 11/11/2015 |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the pipework should be in screwed steel (not crimped) and not copper That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background and to be "FP200" cable or similar approved | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| 1. Re-pointing and Stone Replacement to: - | Minor Works Trees Faculty |
| a) Chancel - North, East and South elevations | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| b) South Aisle - East, South and West elevations c) Tower - South and West elevations | • |
| d) North Aisle - North and West elevations | |
| e) Perimeter Drainage Channel | Withdrawn □ |
| 2. Repairs to Drainage Gullies and Underground Pipework | |
| 3. Timber treatment to entrance doors | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| 2. That, in the event of any drainage repairs being required, an archaeological watching brief may be | |

29 February 2024 Page 58 of 424

required on the excavations and trenching and this should be discussed with the Diocesan Archaeological Advisor. If necessary, the watching brief should be carried out by a professional

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|--|---|
| Re-pointing of brick wall to the Eastern boundary | Minor Works Trees $\ \square$ Faculty $\ \square$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection: |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by the incumbent in an appropriate location | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Replacement of Sound System and Hearing Loop | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. If it is decided to amplify any part of a service, the PCC must install an assistive hearing system to comply with the requirements of the Equality Act 2010 (formerly known as the DDA). This assistive hearing system can be either a conventional AFILS (Audio Frequency Induction Loop System) or the | |

29 February 2024 Page 59 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 | |
|---|---|-----|
| Upgrading of the Lighting System | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection | ons |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? \square | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation | | |
| 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the | | |
| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ | |
| Creation of Storage Cupboards on the west wall of the North Aisle | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection | ons |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 24/01/2019 | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect to ensure that the design mirrors that of the Servery | | |

29 February 2024 Page 60 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| Removal of grafitti | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn ✓ |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Repair of Stained Glass after a break-in | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 22/11/2019 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 61 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🛭 Minor Works F | abric \square |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Installation of a double-drop screen and multimedia projector | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🔽 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | ended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn [| |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 13/10/2020 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the | | |
| e. That all Willing chedia be as anobitative as possible and of an appropriate soletil to blond with the | | |
| Case No: | Informal Minor Works F | abric \square |
| Installation of Protection Grills to Stained Glass Windows | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🔽 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | ended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn [| |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 15/07/2021 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the window grilles are of black powder coated stainless steel and shaped to fit into any tracery of the windows and that, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | | |

29 February 2024 Page 62 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| Installation of a new access route consisting of 2 rows of pathing slabs to an existing storage facility | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn ✓ |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Installation of a new access route consisting of 2 rows of paving slabs to an existing storage facility | |
| installation of a new access route consisting of 2 rows of paving slabs to air existing storage facility | minor traine trace |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 25/01/2024 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by the incumbent in an appropriate location. | |

29 February 2024 Page 63 of 424

| o objections |
|--------------|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| o objections |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

29 February 2024 Page 64 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|---|
| Plaster patching of 8 areas around the church | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. The contractors should be aware of the possibility of wall paintings being found in the course of the works. In the event of any wall paintings being found, work is to stop and the church architect is to be notified | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Installation of replacement cover to house and protect the Altar Frontals | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 65 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|--------------|--|---|
| 10503 | Seagrave, All Saints | |
| Case No: | L/1999 | Informal \square Minor Works Fabric \square |
| Ring main sy | system and two speakers for the Sound System | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 2. That the | nit of 12 months new wiring is to BS 7671 and tested on completion speakers match their background in colour | |

29 February 2024 Page 66 of 424

| Case No: L093/2003 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|--|---|
| Installation of new Noticeboard to display parish and borough council notices and will be sited close to the exterior wall of the closed churchyard (work being funded by Seagrave Civic Parish Council) | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| work being funded by Seagrave Civic Parish Council) | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L022/2003 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Repair and restoration of all clerestory windows | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 67 of 424

| Case No: L107/2004 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|---|
| New heating as set out in particulars supplied by Drugasar Ltd 28 July 2004 reference number | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| REC/SQE/10153D | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 10/11/2004 |
| A time limit of 12 months That seven pews in the North and South aisles be removed, as agreed with the Archdeacon of Leicester and the DAC Heating Adviser, to allow the heating system to operate efficiently | |
| Case No: L041/2005 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| To fit a glazed screen in the arch above the existing 7ft high screen and door between the nave and the | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| bell tower/vestry of the church as set out in the photgraphs and drawing | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That the PCC adopts the revised design of two uprights to match the woodwork of the existing screen at the west end of the north aisle | |
| 3. That the DAC receives an acceptable architect's drawings and specification | |

29 February 2024 Page 68 of 424

| Case No: L151/2005 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|---|
| Removal of 17 Leylandii | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 09/01/2006 |
| A time limit of 12 months That the PCC clarify with the Registrar that their interests are protected in relation to the boundary of the churchyard That an human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put aside for | of |
| Case No: L034/2008 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Remove 2 Lime Trees Re-pollard Lime tree (closest to the church) | Minor Works Trees Faculty □ Recommended Not Recommended No objections □ □ □ |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |

29 February 2024 Page 69 of 424

| Case No: L188/2008 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|--|---|
| Crown lifting & limb shortening of Yew trees | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| 2. Minor tidying of Cypress trees | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: L179/2008 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Electrical Works comprising: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ |
| Re-wiring New Lighting Scheme | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 06/10/2009 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | |

29 February 2024 Page 70 of 424

| Case No: L181/2009 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Felling of unstable tree | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L168/2012 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Upgrading of the gas distribution pipework within the church | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the contractor should test the capacity of the meter and incoming gas supply to ensure they are adequate prior to the commencement of the works | |

29 February 2024 Page 71 of 424

Case No: L197/2012

- 01. Replacement of the North Aisle roof covering and under-boarding
- 02. To raise the height of the stone parapets on the North Aisle or the creation of a hidden gutter
- 03. Reinforcement of certain historic timbers in the South Aisle roof
- 04. Replacement of the existing rainwater goods on the north and south elevations of the church and making good the masonry
- 05. Replacement of the existing buried drainage system for the church roofs including the construction of a new modern soakaway in the churchyard
- 06. Masonry repairs to the Chancel east parapet copings and flashing joint
- 07. Masonry repairs to the Nave and North Porch roofs and installation, where necessary, of soakers on the church roofs
- 08. Replacement of defective stone mullions to two windows
- 09. Repair / filling of cracks in the North Aisle walls and associated plastering and decorating
- 10. Application of Smartwater as appropriate

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a

| Informal $\;\square\;$ Minor Works Fabric $\;\square\;$ | |
|---|--|
| Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | |
| Recommended No objections | |
| | |
| Withdrawn ☐ Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| | |
| Date Faculty Issued 10/12/2012 | |

10/12/2012

Page 72 of 424 29 February 2024

| Case No: L110/2012 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|--|---|
| In the churchyard: - Digging of trial hole | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 23/07/2012 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 3. That if anything of an archaeological nature should be discovered, the works should stop and the DAC Archaeological Adviser be consulted | |
| Case No: L198/2015 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Repairs to the hatch in the Tower roof | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 73 of 424

| Case No: L224/2015 | | Informal ⊔ _{Mir} | nor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|---|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Replacement of emergency ligh Installation of a tubular heater in | | Minor Works Tre | ees |
| | s water heater in the Kitchen with an electric under-sink wat | ter heater Recommended N | Not Recommended No objections |
| | | ✓ | |
| | | W | /ithdrawn |
| | | Faculty | Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | - | Date Faculty Is | ssued |
| 3. That, in line with the requireme | ntered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has b nt and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the ins t by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICE | stallation | |
| Case No: | | Informal 🗆 Mir | nor Works Fabric |
| Installation of Auto-winding mecha | anism for the Tower Clock | Minor Works Tre | ees Faculty 🔽 |
| | | Recommended N | Not Recommended No objections |
| | | ✓ | |
| | | W | /ithdrawn |
| | | Faculty | Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | - | Date Faculty Is | ssued 26/04/2016 |
| 1. That details of the works are er | ntered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has b | peen done | |
| | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 74 of 424

| Case | N | o | : |
|------|---|---|---|
|------|---|---|---|

| 1. | Concerning | the | Font: | - |
|----|------------|-----|-------|---|
|----|------------|-----|-------|---|

- a) Removal of existing concrete platform
- b) Replacement of existing base with a new circular stone which better matches in colour
- c) Replacement of existing carpet in the open area and meeting room with an oak strip floor and associated adjustment of sliding dividing walll
- N.B. The Font, together with its wooden cover, will remain in its existing position. The proposed work is shown on drawings numbered 91458/01 and /02 and a schedule of work prepared by Keith Hamilton, the church architect
- 2. Repairs consisting of:
 - a) Re-bedding of Tower roof ridge tiles
 - b) Re-pointing of Tower roof verge
 - c) Replacement of corroded Tower flag support
 - d) Re-pointing the coping to the north-east of the South Aisle roof
- e) Replacement of temporary mastic repair to the north-west corner of the same roof with a more robust repair
- f) Repair of the slipped slates on the Chancel roof
- g) Replacement, on a like-for-like basis, of cracked glass on the Communion Table
- N.B. The proposed works are shown in Syston Glass's invoice dated 2nd December 2015 and in Norman & Underwood Ltd.'s report dated 14th December 2015 & quotations dated 27th July 2015 and 11th January 2016. The works are all matters prescribed in the first column of Table 2 to Schedule 1 ("List B") of the Faculty Jurisdiction Rules 2015 but have been included in this petition for convenience as the first proposal requires a Faculty.

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

| • | 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |

| Informal \square N | linor Works Fabric | |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Minor Works T | rees | Ity 🔽 |
| Recommended | Not Recommended | No objections |
| \checkmark | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| Facul | ty Issued? | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

07/06/2016

Date Faculty Issued

29 February 2024 Page 75 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 | |
|--|---|--------------|
| Installation of Roof Alarm | Minor Works Trees | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No | objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the EAC or the NAPIT on a "Full Scope" basis to work on commercial systems as failure to comply may | | |
| Case No: | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box | |
| Installation of closer to main church door | Minor Works Trees Faculty | \checkmark |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No | objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 15/08 | 3/2017 |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That any replacement floor tiles should be as close a match as possible to the existing tiles | | |

29 February 2024 Page 76 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|--|---|
| General maintenance and repairs to the Churchyard Wall fronting Church Street | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That any stone that is disturbed in the course of the proposed works should be checked for signs of re-use and, if necessary, contact the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Fell Western Red Cedar | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | 7 |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 77 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|---|---|
| Removal of asbestos in the casing of the Clock in the Bell Chamber and replacement with wood | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 78 of 424

Case No:

- 1. Replacement of existing floorboards in the pews (all of which are badly decayed)
- 2. Removal of the plinths on which the pews stand
- 3. Lower the existing joists & replace any that are defective and lay new oak boards on them to create a new floor that is level throughout the Nave
- 4. To remove the existing electrical sockets and conduits in the pews and fit stainless steel floor boxes and sockets
- 5. Re-instatement of the pews and frontals to their existing positions to be secured so as to permit their easy removal
- 6. Remove and dispose of redundant boiler from its void under the floor
- 7. Support the concrete slab above the void temporarily with Acrow props

The proposed works are shown on (a) the church architect's drawings 13325/01, 02 and 03 and his specification dated January and April 2019 and (b) the estimate dated 16th April 2019 of John Unwin Electrical Contractors Ltd.

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

the flor sockets

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the PCC ensures that there is sufficient ventilation provided for the recessed boxes to contain

| Informal \square N | linor Works F | abric \Box | |
|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Minor Works T | rees | Faculty | ✓ |
| Recommended | Not Recommo | ended No | o objections |
| \checkmark | | | |
| | Withdrawn [| | |
| Facult | y Issued? 🗹 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Date Faculty | leguad | 00/0 | 0/0040 |
| Date Faculty | เออนตน | 06/08 | 8/2019 |

Page 79 of 424 29 February 2024

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|---|---|
| Re-painting in gold paint of the text on choir stalls | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| 1. Removal and disposal of 12 x pine pews in the Nave (six each side of the centre aisle) | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| Introduction of 60 stackable chairs from Treske | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 14/01/2021 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 80 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🖂 Minor Works Fabric 🖳 |
|---|---|
| Repairs to void roof in North/South Aisle | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 23/11/2021 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the Pre-Construction Plan and the Construction Plan will need to cover the risks of working beneath the structurally compromised floor, particularly as it will be termed as a 'confined space' | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Replacement of Damaged Glass on Mensa | Minor Works Trees $\ \square$ Faculty $\ \square$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the PCC considers using laminated glass to make this repair | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 81 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Improving access to the Tower roof | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 82 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|--|-------------------------------|---|
| 10210 | Sewstern, Holy Trinity | |
| Case No: | L115/2000 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Roof repairs and replacement rainwater goods | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Cert | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 23/07/2001 |
| 1. A time lir | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 83 of 424

| Case No: | L081/2014 | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Replaceme | ent of West Doors | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

- That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
 That the ironmongery should be cleaned / prepared and painted all round before re-fixing
 That the gaps caused by missing studs should be remedied with new studs to match

| Inform | nal 🗌 Minor \ | Norks Fabric | ; 🗆 |
|--------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Minor | Works Trees | Fac | culty 🔽 |
| Recon | nmended Not F | Recommende | d No objections |
| | ✓ | | |
| | Withdra | awn 🗌 | |
| | Faculty Issu | ued? ✓ | |
| Date | e Faculty Issue | ed | 15/07/2014 |

Page 84 of 424 29 February 2024

| Ben No: | Church | | |
|---|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 20409 | Shackerstone, St Peter | | |
| Case No: | L138/2005 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fab | ric 🗆 |
| To improve land drainage to foundations by replacing silted-up gravel To reduce, cap and ventilate a redundant chimney from the vestry To remove pews, replace rotting timber floor, and replace pews less rear row to provide more floor | | Minor Works Trees | aculty 🔽 |
| | | Recommended Not Recommend | led No objections |
| space at the back of the church | | | |
| | | Withdrawn | |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 01/12/2005 |
| 1. A time lin | mit of 12 months | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 85 of 424

| Case No: L110/2006 | Informal $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$ |
|--|--|
| Renewal of electrical system, including replacement of fusebox, heaters and lights | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 01/09/2006 |
| A time limit of 12 months That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or | |
| Case No: L012/2008 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Restoration of the 1898 organ | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 28/02/2008 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |

29 February 2024 Page 86 of 424

| Case No: L040/2008 | Informal $\ \ \Box$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \ \Box$ |
|---|---|
| 1. Re-surfacing of pathways | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| 2. Installation of a "Heritage Street Lamp" and luminaire adjacent to the main gate | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 10/04/2008 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months |] |
| | |
| Case No: L077/2009 | 」 Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Repairs to the Chancel roof | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 28/05/2009 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 87 of 424

| Case No: L210/2011 | Informal 🔲 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 | |
|---|--|-------|
| Repair to: - 1. Stonework | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ Recommended Not Recommended No object | tiono |
| 2. Glazing | , and the second se | แบบร |
| on eight windows | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 13/02/2012 | |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the PCC submits the estimate once the tendering process is complete | | |
| Case No: L203/2012 | Informal \square Minor Works Fabric \square | |
| Restoration and repairs to the Barrs family Chest Tomb in the churchyard | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No object | tions |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 10/01/2013 | |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |

29 February 2024 Page 88 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Installation of Servery and accessible WC | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn ✓ |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 89 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|---|---|---|
| 10301 | Shangton, St Nicholas | |
| Case No: | L/1999 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Various repairs to fabric and re-decoration | | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| Re-tune and re-hang bells (added to faculty M | and re-nang bells (added to faculty March 2000) | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Cert | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 18/02/2000 |
| 1. A time lii | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 90 of 424

| Case No: L086/2002 & L082/2003 | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗎 |
|---|---|
| Installation of two Dimplex automatic storage heaters in the main body of the church - at the east end and on northwest side | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| and on northwest side | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L025/2007 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Repairs to north wall of Nave | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 21/08/2007 |
| A time limit of 12 months That no works shall take place until the petitioner has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the applicant and approved by the DAC | |

29 February 2024 Page 91 of 424

| Case No: L166/2007 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 | |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------|
| CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works carried out under Chancellor's Consent: - | Minor Works Trees Faculty | ✓ |
| Replacement of the Nave roof | Recommended Not Recommended No | objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 04/07/2 | 2008 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| Case No: L132/2012 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ | |
| Following the 2009 QI Report, re-pointing works to the: - | Minor Works Trees $\ igleq$ Faculty | ✓ |
| South Elevation South Porch | Recommended Not Recommended No | objections |
| 3. North corner of the Nave above the Vestry | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 24/09/2 | 2012 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| 3. That the slates be hand cut, finished and dressed4. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 92 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\;\square\;$ Minor Works Fabric $\;\square\;$ |
|---|---|
| Re-covering of: - 1. Nave | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| 2. South Porch | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| roofs following theft | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 26/04/2016 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Repairs to: - | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| 1. Window W4 (East of Porch) 2. Window W5 (West of Porch) | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| 3. Window W8 4. Window W10 | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 93 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|--|---|
| Repairs to: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| Rainwater Disposal System Buttress stonework | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Resurfacing of the path in the Churchyard | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 01/03/2021 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That any trenches should be dug by hand and the DAC Archaeological Adviser invited to be present during the excavations | |
| 3. That Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should | |

29 February 2024 Page 94 of 424

| Case No: |
|----------|
|----------|

Repairs to South West Buttress, new downpipe plus pointing

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC

| Info | ormal \square ${}_{N}$ | linor Works | Fabric | ✓ | |
|------|--------------------------|-------------|--------|---------------|---|
| Mir | nor Works T | rees | Facu | lty \square | |
| Re | commended | Not Recomn | nended | No objections | S |
| | ✓ | | | | |
| | , | Withdrawn | | | |
| | Facult | y Issued? | | | |
| | Date Faculty | Issued | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 95 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|---------------|---|---|
| 20411 | Sharnford, St Helen | |
| Case No: | L124/2001 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Repair / re | placement of wooden churchyard gates on a like-for-like basis (oak) | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Cert | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time lii | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 96 of 424

| Case No: L092/2001 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 | |
|---|--|-----|
| General repairs to the fabric | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objecti | ons |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? \square | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | |
| | | |
| Case No: L155/2006 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric □ | |
| Installation of Sound System | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objecti | ons |
| | ✓ □ | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 18/06/2007 | |
| A time limit of 12 months That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the installation of Sound and Induction Loop Systems | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 97 of 424

| Case No: L215/2008 | Informal 🗀 Minor Work | s Fabric 💆 |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Installation of churchyard Bench in memory of Robert Orton | Minor Works Trees | Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recor | nmended No objections |
| | > |] - |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| Case No: L097/2010 | Informal ☑ Minor Work | s Fabric 🗆 |
| Installation of: - | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🔽 |
| WC and Servery at West end of Nave Trench-arch drainage System in the churchyard | Recommended Not Recor | nmended No objections |
| z. rrenen aren aramage eyetem mane enarenyara | V | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | \checkmark |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 11/05/2012 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 3. That a plan showing the location and extent of the trench-arch drainage system be submitted with which Michael Hawkes is content | | |

29 February 2024 Page 98 of 424

| Case No: L055/2014 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|--|---|
| Granting of a Wayleave for 85 metres of underground electric cable | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 21/05/2014 |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That any trenches should be dug by hand and the DAC Archaeological Adviser invited to be present during the excavations The trench should be beside rather than beneath the footpaths | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Renovation of the War Memorial | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 20/09/2016 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 99 of 424

| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
|---|---|
| To Tower roof: - | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| 1. Stone merlons: - | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| a) Take down b) Insert stainless steel pins | • |
| c) Re-bed | |
| 2. Cover flashings | Withdrawn □ |
| a) Refix | malam. |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| 2. That the lightening protection must be completed at the same time and as soon as the existing system is removed from the flag pole | |
| 3. That the lightening conductor will need to be part of these works and as the flag pole is being | |
| e. That the lighterning conductor will flood to be part of those works and as the hag pole to being | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Replacement of external Noticeboard | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | • |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That any postholes should be dug by hand and the DAC Archaeological Adviser invited to be present during the excavations | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 100 of 424

| Case No: | Informal \square Minor V | Norks Fabric | ✓ |
|---|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Replacement of broken downpipe | Minor Works Trees | Faci | ulty \square |
| | Recommended Not F | Recommended | No objection |
| | \checkmark | | |
| | Withdra | awn 🗌 | |
| | Faculty Issu | ıed? □ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issue | •d | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs 3. That the replacement section must match the remaining sections of the downpipe in shape, size and | | | |
| Case No: | Informal Minor V | Works Fabric | ✓ |
| Repairs to the Electrical System | Minor Works Trees | Faci | ulty \square |
| | Recommended Not F | Recommended | No objection |
| | \checkmark | | |
| | Withdra | awn 🗌 | |
| | Faculty Issu | ıed? □ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issue | ∌d | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation | | | |
| 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 101 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| Felling of Lime Tree T0659 | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That work should avoid disturbance to nesting birds. Birds can nest in many places including buildings, trees, shrubs dense ivy, and bramble/rose scrub. Nesting birds are protected under the 1981 Wildlife and Countryside Act. The main nesting season lasts approximately from March to September, | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Stonework repairs | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 102 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|---------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| 20308 | Shawell, All Saints | |
| ase No: | L123/2014 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |

Case NO. L123/2014

Following the 2014 QI Report: -

- 1. Glazing and opening light refurbishment and window guard replacement
- 2. Stonework including:
 - a) Replace west wall lower kneeler
 - b) W8 replace one buttress stone just below amortisement
 - c) Replacement of one coping stone east gable N slope of Chancel
 - d) Re-pointing and re-set lower Vestry step
- 3. Painting of west railings and gate and boiler house protection railings

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the window grilles are of black powder coated stainless steel and shaped to fit into any tracery of the windows and that, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

| mormai □ Minor Works Fabric □ | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|---------------|
| Minor Works Trees | □ Facu | Ity 🔽 |
| Recommended Not R | ecommended | No objections |
| \checkmark | | |
| Withdra | wn | |
| Faculty Issued? ✓ | | |
| Date Faculty Issue | d 1 | 18/04/2016 |

29 February 2024 Page 103 of 424

Case No: L004/2014

- 1. Remove x 9 Children's Pews in northwest corner
- 2. Install accessible WC in northwest corner
- 3. Construct Servery adjacent to WC against north wall
- 4. Connect water supply
- 5. Install Trench-arch Drainage System
- 6. Re-order three rows of Pews at the west end on either side of the Font (southwest corner and centre west Pews)
- 7. Associated works to flooring area where Pews are removed

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the PCC causes the enclosed advertisement to be published on the Diocesan website and submits to the Diocesan Registrar a copy of the Advertisement as it was submitted to the DAC Secretary

| Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗌 | | | |
|---|-----------------|---------------|--|
| Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box | | | |
| Recommended | Not Recommended | No objections | |
| \checkmark | | | |
| Withdrawn | | | |
| Faculty Issued? ✓ | | | |
| Date Faculty | Issued 1 | 12/12/2016 | |

29 February 2024 Page 104 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|---|---|---------------------------------|
| 20301 | Shearsby, St Mary Magdalene | |
| Case No: | L027/2001 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Restoration of memorial tablet on west Tower wall | Minor Works Trees Faculty | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Cert | tificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time lii | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 105 of 424

| Case No: L093/2001 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|--|---|
| Repair and refurbishment of brick retaining walls to churchyard path Replacement Noticeboard | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L023/2004 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| 1. Repairs to church Tower | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| 2. Re-pointing to church and attention to ridge tiles on roof | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 27/05/2004 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 106 of 424

| Case No: L071/2007 | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| Re-decoration of internal walls | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L177/2010 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| Installation of kitchen cupboards with sink and water heater in the Vestry | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 12/04/2011 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 107 of 424

| Case No: L211/2011 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|--|---|
| To pollard a Tree | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L245/2015 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| 1. Re-location of existing Roll of Honour | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| Introduction of Poppy formerly displayed at the Tower of London and Display Case | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn ✓ |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 108 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🖂 Minor Works Fabric 🖳 | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Introduction of new flooring | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | |
| | | | |
| | Withdrawn ✓ | | |
| | Faculty Issued? \square | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | | |
| | | | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ | | |
| Replacement of Guttering and RWPs | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box | | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | |
| | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | |
| | Faculty Issued? | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | | |
| | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 109 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 | |
|---|---|--|
| Re-decoration of existing iron gutters and RWPs | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? \square | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 110 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|-----------|---|---|
| 20408 | Sheepy Magna, All Saints | |
| Case No: | L097/2000 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| | of Remembrance on of a bench seat in the churchyard | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ✔ ☐ ☐ |
| | | Withdrawn ☐ Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 20/12/2001 |
| | mit of 12 months stone marker should be of local natural stone | |

3. That no plots should be reserved4. That the individual marker stones and inscriptions should be approved by the parish

29 February 2024 Page 111 of 424

| Case No: L031/2000 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|---|
| Replacement of storm drainage system Re-roofing of Tower | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 19/07/2000 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |
| Case No: L087/2002 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Refurbishment of Clock | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | |
| | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 112 of 424

| Case No: L064/2002 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|--|
| Repairs to Nave roof and replacement of rainwater goods Re-pointing and stonework repairs Timber treatment Re-plastering and re-decorating of Nave ceiling | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ☐ ☐ |
| | Withdrawn ☐ Faculty Issued? ☐ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - 1. A time limit of 12 months | Date Faculty Issued |
| Case No: L049/2003 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Creation of: - a) Vestry b) Storage area c) Disabled toilet facilities at the base of the west Tower Provision of a part-time Post Office with mobile counter (to be positioned in the doorway to the Tower when in use) together with a telephone point and electrical socket Installation of a foldaway kitchen in the North Aisle | Minor Works Trees Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections Withdrawn Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |

29 February 2024 Page 113 of 424

| Case No: L030/2004 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|--|---|
| Installation of tarmac ramp to provided disabled access to the church | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months |] |
| | |
| Case No: L058/2004 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Repairs to the Nave pew platforms as per specification of Acanthus Clews issued 21 April 2004: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| Repair of Nave north pew platform (east) including area of boarding linking to the North Aisle Repair of Nave north pew platform (west) | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | 7 |
| 2. The work to be based on the revised letter of Michael Clews dated 26 May 2004 | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 114 of 424

| Case No: L102/2006 | Informal 🖂 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 | |
|---|---|--|
| Insertion of new Limecrete floor and timber boarding to pew platforms Adoptation of news at room of News to provide storage. | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 | |
| Adaptation of pews at rear of Nave to provide storage | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 03/10/2006 | |
| A time limit of 12 months That an archaeological evaluation be carried out before the works commence If necessary, that the works be the subject of an archaeological watching brief in accordance with paragraph 4 of the attached archaeological conditions | | |
| Case No: L074/2006 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ | |
| Installation of new etched glass screen above the double doors leading into the Vestry area | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🔽 | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 12/06/2009 | |
| A time limit of 12 months That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | | |

29 February 2024 Page 115 of 424

| Case No: L104/2006 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Installation of new stained oak bench in memory of Peggy Hall (died 2005) | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 26/06/2009 |
| A time limit of 12 months That, if at all possible, the inscription should be incised into the back bar of the bench rather than be on a plaque screwed into the back bar | |
| Case No: L018/2009 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| 1. Installation and use of a Nave Altar | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| 2. The removal of the post office counter3. The removal of the front two rows of the existing Nave Pews | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 4. The repair and (where required) replacement of the wooden floor in the Nave and South Aisle | ✓ □ □ |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 17/06/2013 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | 7 |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 3. That a working drawing of the heating system should be produced as and when a contractor is | |

29 February 2024 Page 116 of 424

appointed

| Case No: L134/2010 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 | |
|--|---|--|
| Restoration of the War Memorial | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection | |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 20/10/2010 | |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| Case No: L084/2010 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric □ | |
| Temporary removal and storage of pillar and cross section of War Memorial prior to repair | Minor Works Trees Faculty | |
| The state of the | · | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection ✓ □ □ | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 11/05/2010 | |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |

29 February 2024 Page 117 of 424

| Case No: L126/2013 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|---|
| Removal of the Pews and Pew Platforms Installation of: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ |
| a) Stacking Pews | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| b) Under-floor heating 3. Re-working of the existing internal lobby at the North Door | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 18/10/2016 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC | |
| Case No: L248/2015 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Removal of 2 x self-seeded Holly Bushes | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 118 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 💆 | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Installation of Sound System | Minor Works Trees Faculty | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No | objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| 01. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 02. If it is decided to amplify any part of a service, the PCC must install an assistive hearing system to comply with the requirements of the Equality Act 2010 (formerly known as the DDA). This assistive hearing system can be either a conventional AFILS (Audio Frequency Induction Loop System) or the | | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ | |
| 1. Re-wiring | Minor Works Trees Faculty | \checkmark |
| 2. Re-fitting of Lighting System | Recommended Not Recommended No | objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 27/07/ | /2018 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation | | |
| 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation | | |

29 February 2024 Page 119 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fa | abric 🔽 |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Over-boarding of the north side of the Nave ceiling | Minor Works Trees | Faculty |
| | Recommended Not Recomme | ended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |
| Case No: | Informal | abric \square |
| Installation of: - | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🔽 |
| Projector in the Nave Retractable screen in the Chancel | Recommended Not Recomme | ended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 12/01/2021 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | | |
| 3. That all wiring and equipment should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to | | |

29 February 2024 Page 120 of 424

| 1 (1 C | |
|--|---|
| Installation of a Plaque within Entrance (North) Porch to mark donors to the Re-ordering Schem | Э |
| | |

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

| Informal U Minor Worl | ks Fabric | |
|-----------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Minor Works Trees | Facul | lty 🔽 |
| Recommended Not Reco | mmended | No objections |
| | | |
| Withdrawn | | |
| Faculty Issued? | | |
| Date Faculty Issued | | |

29 February 2024 Page 121 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|--|---|---|
| 20408 | Shenton, St John the Evangelist | |
| Case No: | L076/2004 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Re-building of churchyard wall, pier & steps | | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| 2. Re-laying of cobblestone path | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Cert | tificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 07/12/2004 |
| 1. A time li | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 122 of 424

| Case No: L021/2008 | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|--|---|
| Removal of white asbestos sound insulation from the organ | Minor Works Trees \qed Faculty \qed |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| Case No: L207/2009 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| 1. Remove all: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| a) Tubular heaters | William Works Troop |
| b) Light fittings | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| c) Electrical cabling | |
| 2. Install new: - a) 5 x 3kw heat lamps with security switches | |
| b) Light fittings | Withdrawn |
| c) Electrical wiring and additional 6 x 13amp sockets | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | |
| DAC Certificate Colluttoris | Date Faculty Issued 22/03/2010 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months |] |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or | |
| non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | |

29 February 2024 Page 123 of 424

Case No:

| Re | pai | irs | to: | _ |
|----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | Pu | | w. | |

- 1. Masonry particularly the Tower, Vestry and Nave
- 2. Leadwork / Roof Metalwork
- 3. Rainwater Goods
- 4. Below ground drainage
- 5. Carpentry items
- 6. Fixed Access/Ladders and other Metalwork

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC

| Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------------|
| | Minor Works Trees | Faculty | |
| | Recommended Not Recomme | ended N | No objections |
| | | | |
| | Withdrawn |] | |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box | | |
| | Date Faculty Issued | | |

29 February 2024 Page 124 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | | |
|--|---|--|-----------------|
| 20109 | Shepshed, St Botolph | | |
| Case No: | L145/2000 & L133/2004 | Informal | abric \square |
| a) The replate etention in the land disposire of the land disposire of the land disposire of the land disposite of the land disposit | including: - incement of Choir and Nave pews with chairs, re-locating the Nave pews (recommended for the Hugh Harrison report, 6 May 2005) against the N & S Aisle walls and on the balcony, ing of the remainder on of raised dais to extend Chancel, all to be carpeted existing Clergy Vestry to provide toilets ower ground floor with screen to create new Vestry rvery in south transept beboards and display furniture against the west wall graved glass inner doors to the north porch with corresponding doors opposite leading to the toilets eating and lighting systems ate und System | Minor Works Trees Recommended Not Recomme Withdrawn Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certif | ficate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 11/12/2007 |
| | nit of 12 months PCC consults the DAC Archaeological Adviser at the commencement of alterations to the | | |

- Chancel floor

Page 125 of 424 29 February 2024

| Case No: L076/2001 | Informal $\ \ \Box$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \ \Box$ |
|---|---|
| Re-covering of North and South Aisle roofs | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 06/11/2001 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months |] |
| | |
| | |
| Case No: L106/2001 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Re-construction of the retaining wall using like-for-like materials (In February 2001, the Chancellor granted an emergency faculty for the works) | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| granted an emergency faculty for the works) | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months |] |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 126 of 424

| Case No: L013/2005 | Informal $\ \ \Box$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \ \Box$ |
|---|---|
| Replacement of existing external sign board with new board on existing concrete posts | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That the designer follows the requirements contained in the Diocesan Advisory Committee's Guidance Note on Noticeboards | |
| Case No: L044/2009 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Urgent works to Trees comprising: - | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| Removal of deadwood Raise canopies | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 3. Re-pollarding | |
| 4. Felling of fungal infected tree no#494 as per Beddow Tree Care Report, October 2008 | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 127 of 424

| Case No: L132/2011 | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|--|---|
| Smartwater application | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L219/2011 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Installation of AV Equipment comprising: - | Minor Works Trees |
| 1. 2 x Projectors2. 2 x manually retractable Screens 200 x 150 | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 2 x 42" Plasma Screens with swing bracket Associated equipment | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 20/02/2012 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the installation of Sound and Induction Loop Systems (attached) | |

29 February 2024 Page 128 of 424

| Case No: L048/2012 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗌 |
|--|---|
| In the Transept Chapel: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ |
| 1. Removal and disposal of 60 x Wooden chairs with integrated kneelers | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 22/06/2012 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the chairs and tables originally referred to in the application are stored in the Church Hall and only brought into the church when required | |
| Case No: L203/2013 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Installation in the churchyard of a Bench in memory of Bill and Pam Elderkin | Minor Works Trees |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 129 of 424

| Case No: | L008/2013 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| CONFIRMA | ATORY APPLICATION: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| Re-pointing | g of the churchyard wall | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Cert | tificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 22/09/2015 |
| 2. That Cha a) Exten | tails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has be arnwood Borough Council's Conservation Officer agrees the: - It of the work bles of the proposed re-pointing | een done |
| Case No: | L157/2014 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Installation | of an Icon on the south wall of the South Aisle | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objection ☑ □ □ |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Cert | tificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 15/10/2014 |
| 2. That, wh | tails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has be nere possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless st s screws in fibre plugs | |

29 February 2024 Page 130 of 424

| Case No: L078/2014 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|--|--|
| Installation of: - 1. Retractable AV Screen beneath the balcony at the west end of the church | Minor Works Trees Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 2. Additional Data Projector adjacent to the Vestry screen | ✓ □ |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the Church Architect be requested to advise on: - a) Fixing positions so as to avoid unnecessary damage to the fabric | |
| Case No: L077/2014 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Repairs to the Porch | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 131 of 424

| Case No: L051/2015 | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|---|---|
| Remedial works to the inside the spire from the summit down to the Bell Chamber to stabilise the mortar which has deteriorated and is depositing dust and debris onto the Bells and Bell Frame and Bell | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| Chamber floor | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: L052/2015 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Refurbishment of the Bells and Bell Frames | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 132 of 424

| Case No: | L048/2015 | Informal U Minor Works Fabric U |
|--------------|---|---|
| Refurbishm | nent of the Organ | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 18/05/2015 |
| 1. That deta | ails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been | done |
| | | |
| Case No: | | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Fell and ren | move 2 x Leyland Cypress | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That deta | ails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been | done |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 133 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ igsqcup$ Minor Works Fabric $\ f arphi$ |
|--|---|
| Add lock and catches to wooden front door | Minor Works Trees |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Lifting each bell, dismantling both ball bearing assemblies on each bell, in order to clean and inspect | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| both ball bearing races, replacing the ball races with new ones if deemed necessary by the bellhanger (due to significant wear), fitting new felt seals to each bearing, packing both bearings on each bell with | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| new grease, re-assembling both ball bearing assemblies on each bell, and lowering each bell back into position on the bell frame. | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 134 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🔲 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 | |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Felling of Cherry Tree | Minor Works Trees Faculty | , |
| | Recommended Not Recommended N | No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ | |
| Replacement of the internal lighting | Minor Works Trees | , ~ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended N | No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 18/0 | 03/2019 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation | | |
| 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation | | |

29 February 2024 Page 135 of 424

| Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|---|
| Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| |
| Withdrawn |
| Faculty Issued? \square |
| Date Faculty Issued |
| |
| Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| |
| Withdrawn ✓ |
| Faculty Issued? \square |
| Date Faculty Issued |
| |
| |

29 February 2024 Page 136 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|--|---|
| Alterations to Church Noticeboards to improve layout. | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| 1. Replace all the Rain Water Goods | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| Repair the Transept Valley and fix various flashings | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 137 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|---------------|---|---|
| 20408 | Sibson, St Botolph | |
| Case No: | L080/2000 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Confirmation | on of Emergency Faculty: - Repairs to Tower | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Cert | tificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time lii | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 138 of 424

| Case No: L061/2001 | Informal ⊔ Minor Works Fabric |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Timber treatment | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 10/08/2001 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L079/2002 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Repairs to east wall | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 139 of 424

| Case No: L032/2003 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|---|
| Overhaul and cleaning of Porritt Organ | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L051/2003 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Renewal of the wiring throughout the church and installation of new electrical convector heater in the | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| Chancel and external lantern over the South Door of the church | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 140 of 424

| Case No: L103/2006 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|--|
| Augmentation of the Peal from 4 to 6 | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 14/12/2006 |
| A time limit of 12 months 2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect | |
| Case No: L068/2006 | │ Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Internal and external repairs to the Chancel following stabilization and underpinning (completed summer 2005) | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| Summer 2000) | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 20/06/2006 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 141 of 424

| Case No: L174/2015 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|--|--|
| Pruning back of: - 1. 1 x English Oak | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| 2. 1 x Leyland Cypress | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 3. 1 x Sycamore 4. 1 x Whitebeam | |
| 5. 1 x Yew | Withdrawn |
| Trees and Ivy to clear electricity conductors | _ |
| | Faculty Issued? └ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Install low level bollard lights to driveway | Minor Works Trees $\ \square$ Faculty $lacksquare$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 14/11/2019 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation | |
| 3. That testing of the electrical system must be carried out by an electrician who is a certified member | |

29 February 2024 Page 142 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|--------------|---|---|
| | Sileby, (Local Authority) Cemetery | |
| Case No: | L | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| No applicati | tion for Minor Works / Advice / DAC Certificate has been made | Minor Works Trees Faculty |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certi | rificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| | mit of 12 months ails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has be | een done |

29 February 2024 Page 143 of 424

| Ben No: Churc | ch | |
|---------------------|---------------|---|
| 10502 Sileby | y, St Mary | |
| Case No: L125/2 | 001 | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box |
| Re-roofing of Chanc | cel roof | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate C | Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |

2. That any plumbers marks found on existing lead should be identified and cut out, then retained and stored in the church or spot-welded back onto the new leadwork according to the advice of the church

1. A time limit of 12 months

architect

29 February 2024 Page 144 of 424

| Case No: L168/2005 | Informal $\;\square\;$ Minor Works Fabric $\;\square\;$ |
|--|---|
| General repairs identified in the Quinquennial Report | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 12/01/2006 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L075/2005 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Replace existing Boiler | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 01/09/2005 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. The letter of instruction to be issued to the contractor to state that the order is given on the condition that on completion an "As fitted" drawing of the installation and a full operation and instruction manual in a hard-backed binder be provided to the PCC | |

29 February 2024 Page 145 of 424

| Case No: L099/2006 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|---|
| Renovation of Lighting and Power Systems | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 01/09/2006 |
| A time limit of 12 months That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the | |
| Case No: L063/2006 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Installation of foul sewer from church to main sewer in the road | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 11/08/2006 |
| A time limit of 12 months That any trenching be the subject of an archaeological watching brief in accordance with paragraph 4 of the attached archaeological conditions | |

29 February 2024 Page 146 of 424

| Case No: L030/2006 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗌 |
|--|---|
| In the North Aisle: - 1. Provision of WC 2. Provision of replacement Servery | Minor Works Trees Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 3. Removal and disposal of North Aisle pews | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 07/12/2007 |
| A time limit of 12 months That the PCC considers sloping the detailing around the junctions with the windows so that that it meets the wall at the window cill | |
| Case No: L101/2007 | - Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Upgrading of existing Sound System Removal of central left rear pew | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ☐ ☐ |
| | Withdrawn ☐ Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 07/12/2007 |
| A time limit of 12 months That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the installation of Sound and Induction Loop Systems (attached) | |

29 February 2024 Page 147 of 424

| Case No: L191/2007 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Installation of memorial plaque in memory of Grace Barber | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No obje | ctions |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 01/11/2011 | |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| Case No: L182/2007 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ | |
| Installation of wrought-iron gates to the front of South Porch | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No obje | ctions |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 29/05/2008 | i |
| A time limit of 12 months That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | | |

29 February 2024 Page 148 of 424

| Case No: L050/2007 | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|--|---|
| Change of locks following the theft of church keys | Minor Works Trees \qed Faculty \qed |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L009/2008 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Installation of new Noticeboard at corner of grass facing Barrow Road | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn ✓ |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months |] |
| 2. That the designer follows the requirements contained in the Diocesan Advisory Committee's Guidance Note on Noticeboards (copy attached) and, in particular, that the noticeboard should include | |
| the logos of the Church of England and the Diocese of Leicester | |

29 February 2024 Page 149 of 424

| Case No: L173/2011 | Informal 🖂 Minor Works Fabric 🖳 |
|--|---|
| Repairs following the 2010 QI Report, comprising: - 1. Repair to higher battlements of the Tower and merlons, including the pinnacles which are weathered | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| and have open joints | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 2. Re-pointing to lower stonework of the Tower 3. Repair of some masonry | |
| 4. Repairs to the gargoyles as required 5. Repairs/renewal of the rainwater goods associated with the Tower | Withdrawn |
| 6. Blue brick rain channels to be repaired 7. Painting of the clock face (funded and worked by local council) 8. Replacement of roof ladders 9. Installation of pigeon deterrents | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 01/08/2012 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That any masons' marks found on existing stonework should be photographed and a record retained in the Log Book | |
| Case No: L188/2011 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| In the southwest corner of the church, creation of: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| Crèche Welcome Area | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 2. Welcome Alea | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 20/10/2014 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 150 of 424

| Case No: L229/2011 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗌 |
|--|---|
| Construction of internal Porch to the South Door | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn ✓ |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L012/2013 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| 1. Area to the right of the church entrance path from High Street (See Photographs 12 & 13) a) Rake out and re-point open joints to stonework 1m2 | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| 2. Area opposite Church Farm entrance on Little church Lane (See photographs 1 to 6) | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| a) Rake out and re-point open joints to stonework 10m2 | |
| 3. Area opposite 2 Vicarage Mews (See photographs 9 to 11)a) Rake out and re-point open joints to stonework 2m2b) Replace areas of missing stones. Stones on ground. 1m2 | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months |] |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 151 of 424

| Case No: L095/2013 | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 | |
|--|---|------------|
| Works to investigate the external drainage system of the church | Minor Works Trees Faculty |] |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No obje | ection |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That any soil excavated is checked for human remains and any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put aside for appropriate re-interment | | |
| Case No: L071/2013 | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box | |
| 1. CONFIRMATORY APPLCIATION for works undertaken with consent of DAC Secretary: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ | <u>•</u>] |
| a) Partial demolition of the churchyard wall to make it safe Re-building of the churchyard wall | Recommended Not Recommended No obje | ection |
| 2. Ne-building of the charcityard wall | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 19/06/201: | 3 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 3. That the mMortar mix should be no weaker than HL5 | | |
| 4. That the re-building works should be checked by John Sharpe from Leicestershire County Council | | |

29 February 2024 Page 152 of 424

| Case No: | L163/2014 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ ^{f abla}$ |
|---|--|--|
| | n of the rainwater drainage to the Church building comprising excavations to check the flow | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| and disposal of rain water to existing soak-a-ways by Roding and internal camera work, if considered necessary, in preparation for B3 to complete proposals for repair the perimeter gutter | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | m propananom to to complete proposale for ropan une perimeter game. | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certi | ficate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| That deta If excava | nit of 12 months ails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done tion / distrurbance of the ground become necessary, further guidance should be sought AC Secretary / DAC Archaeological Adviser | |
| Case No: | L237/2015 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Works to up | ograde the drainage system | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certi | ficate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 23/06/2017 |
| 2. That no v Adviser, has | ails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological is secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a temporal works. | |

29 February 2024 Page 153 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|--|---|
| Repairs to the South Door stonework comprising: - | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| Cut out and insert 2no stone indents to doorway inner arch stones to match existing profile Carry out mortar repairs to 4no areas in stone arch | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That any stonework to be replaced is carefully checked for tool marks and, if found, the stones are set aside and Diocesan Archaeological Adviser is notified | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Installation of Roof Alarm | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the EAC or the NAPIT on a "Full Scope" basis to work on commercial systems as failure to comply may | |

29 February 2024 Page 154 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\;\square\;$ Minor Works Fabric $\;\square\;$ |
|---|---|
| To make permanent the temporary installation of a Digital Organ permitted under Archdeacon's Licence for Temporary Re-ordering dated 25 November 2013 | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 23/04/2018 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the PCC should bring forward proposals for the restoration of the Pipe Organ within a period of (say) 5 years once the necessary funds have been raised 3. That the installation of the Digital Organ does not make the Pipe Organ redundant and thereby permit | |
| Case No: | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box |
| Erection of a white Portland stone plaque with inscription into the churchyard | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 155 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|--|---|
| Repairs to east end Pinnacles Stone replacement to court Neve merlen and elerestery mullion. | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| Stone replacement to south Nave merlon and clerestory mullion | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect That all stonework is to be laid 'on bed' and details are to match existing with any saw marks removed | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Planting of an Oak Tree | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 156 of 424

| ase No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Repairs to stonework surrounding the East Dial of the Church Clock | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | |
| | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | |
| | Faculty Issued? \square | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 27/03/2020 | | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | | | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ | | |
| Repairs to west door following break-in | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box | | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | |
| | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 157 of 424

| e No: | Informal 🔲 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Repairs to Windows comprising: - 1. Repairs to Windows as identified in the 'Quinquennial Inspection Report of November 2020 | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | | |
| 2. Also further repairs identified by Lincolnshire Stained Glass Studio Ltd following a site meeting | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | |
| | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | |
| | Faculty Issued? | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 17/01/2024 | | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | | |
| | | | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ | | |
| Church Noticeboard blue aluminium powder coated tray white lettering | Minor Works Trees Faculty | | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | |
| | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | |
| | Faculty Issued? | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | | |
| | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 158 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|--|--|---|
| 10212 | Six Hills, St Mary | |
| Case No: | | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| No application for Minor Works / Informal Advice / Faculty has been received | | Minor Works Trees $\ \square$ Faculty $\ \square$ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| | nit of 12 months ails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 159 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|---|---------------------------------|---|
| 10301 | Skeffington, St Thomas a Becket | |
| Case No: | L078/2000 | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box |
| Repairs to: | | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| Stonewo Boundary | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | • | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time lin | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 160 of 424

| Case No: L107/2001 | Informal U Minor Works Fabric U |
|---|---|
| Installation of a teak bench into churchyard extension (across the road from the church). Inscription to read "In memory of Jo Litten 1926 - 2000 from her friends" | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| lead in memory of 30 Eillen 1926 - 2000 from her mends | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 16/01/2002 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L062/2002 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Repair, re-pointing and re-construction of stonework to cemetery extension boundary wall | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 161 of 424

| Case No: L033/2004 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|---|
| Repair to leaded light window at the east end of the South Aisle (see plan) Repairs to fencing and gates - the hand-gates at the west and south entrances to the churchyard to be re-furbished | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 02/07/2004 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L053/2007 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| To reduce the crown of one Yew tree by 40% | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 162 of 424

| Case No: L052/2008 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Treatment of woodworm in three pews at the west end of the North Aisle Parlacement of flooring and a second seco | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| 2. Replacement of floorboards | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works be entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: L032/2008 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Application of "Smartwater" | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months |] |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 163 of 424

| Case No: L117/2012 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric □ |
|---|---|
| Communal Space Project comprising: - | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| Phase 1 comprising: - a) Removal of pews and pew platforms at the rear of church | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| b) Installation of under-floor heating | |
| c) Replacement of the floor | |
| 2. Phase 2 comprising installation, of: - | Withdrawn |
| a) At the west end of the North Aisle, Kitchenette with hot water boiler, cupboards and sink | Withdrawn |
| b) In the churchyard, Trench Arch Drainage System | Feaulty leaved 2 |
| 3. Phase 3 comprising the installation of: - | Faculty Issued? └ |
| a) Raised ringing chamber within the bell tower | |
| b) Accessible WC in base of the Tower | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: L117a/2012 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Communal Space Project Phase 1 comprising: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| 1. Removal of pews and pew platforms at the rear of church | • |
| 2. Installation of under-floor heating | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 3. Replacement of the floor in the Nave | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 28/01/2013 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| 3. That the PCC causes the enclosed advertisement to be published in the local press and/or free | |
| newspaper and submits to the Registrar a copy of the advertisement from the paper concerned | |

29 February 2024 Page 164 of 424

| 1. At the west end of the North Aisle: - | Works Trees | Faculty | , 🗸 |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| | nmandad Nat Dag | | f . |
| | iiiileiided Not Rect | mmended I | No objections |
| In the churchyard: - a) Trench Arch Drainage System | ✓ | | |
| 3. In the Tower: - a) Raised ringing chamber | Withdrawn | | |
| b) Accessible WC in base | Faculty Issued | ? 🗸 | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | e Faculty Issued | 11/ | /09/2013 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a | | | |
| Case No: L166/2014 Inform | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ | | |
| Repairs to the Tower Minor | Works Trees | Faculty | / |
| Recom | mmended Not Reco | mmended I | No objections |
| | ✓ | | |
| | Withdrawn | | |
| | Faculty Issued | ? 🗸 | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | e Faculty Issued | 22/ | /09/2014 |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That in clause 1.15.2 the type of ironstone should be identified That availability of a nearer matching limestone is researched and used if possible | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 165 of 424

| Case No: L251/2015 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|--|---|
| Remedial works to the Electrical System | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| Removal of Asbestos from Electrical Distribution Boards | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L066/2015 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Replacement of: - | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| 1. 6 x pendant chandeliers in the Nave2. 5 x spotlights in Nave and Chancel | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 3. 1 x wall light in Vestry | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation | |
| and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the | |

29 February 2024 Page 166 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|---|
| Re-building of collapsed section of wall to the churchyard extension | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 14/03/2017 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by the incumbent in an appropriate location. | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Interim Faculty: - a) Installation of a Roof Alarm | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| 2. Repairs to Nave and North Aisle Roofs | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the EAC or the NAPIT on a "Full Scope" basis to work on commercial systems as failure to comply may | |

29 February 2024 Page 167 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 💆 | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Repairs to window ferramenta and glazing of the clerestory windows | Minor Works Tre | es | culty \square |
| | Recommended N | Not Recommende | d No objections |
| | ✓ | | |
| | W | ithdrawn 🗌 | |
| | Faculty | Issued? □ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Is | ssued | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done |] | | |
| | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 168 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|-------------|----------------------|---|
| 10303 | Slawston, All Saints | |
| Case No: | L076/2003 | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box |
| Re-covering | g of the Nave roof | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certi | ficate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That any plumbers marks found on existing lead should be identified and cut-out, then retained or spot-welded back into the new leadwork according to the advice of the church architect

29 February 2024 Page 169 of 424

| Case No: L092/2005 | Informal $\ \ \Box$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \ \Box$ |
|--|---|
| Remove all obsolete and obsolescent electrical wiring and junction boxes Provide complete new lighting system for church interior in accordance with contractors plan | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| 3. Provide adequate new heating system in accordance with the specification or equivalent | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 4. Provide new junction boxes and user-friendly control panel(s) All works to be done to IEE Regulations BS7671 | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 14/11/2005 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the contracor may only use MICC cable provided that it is protected from damp conditions by painting it with varnish/non-water based paint or, if this is not possible, substituting MICV cable or Pirelli FP200 Gold | |
| Case No: L137/2008 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Re-lacquer timber ceilings and beams in Chancel, Nave & North Aisle | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the ceiling and beams should be oiled and not lacquered | |

29 February 2024 Page 170 of 424

| Case No: L136/2008 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| Re-decoration of the interior of the church | Minor Works Trees \qed Faculty \qed |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: L135/2008 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Repairs to the plaster work prior to decoration, most notably: - | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| East wall of the Sanctuary Left-hand jamb of the North Aisle door at low level | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 3. West door of the Belfry | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done |] |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 171 of 424

| Case No: L088/2009 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works authorised by the DAC: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| Restoration of the North Aisle pews following fire damage | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 17/08/2009 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L074/2011 | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box |
| On the north wall of the North Aisle, installation of a Burmese Teak cross 75 x 50 mm to be 995mm | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| long and 445mm wide with brass plaque underneath | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the cross should be installed on the North wall as originally proposed and not in the archway That the cross should be affixed using stainless steel non-expanding bolts | |

29 February 2024 Page 172 of 424

| Case No: L092/2014 | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|---|---|
| In the churchyard, adjacent to the South Porch, installation of a Bench in memory of Austin & Eddie Warner | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| Walliel | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L186/2014 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| QI Repairs to the Tower and Spire | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect and method statements of Spire access agreed | |
| 3. That the internal face of the Spire should be thoroughly inspected prior to the commencement of the | |

29 February 2024 Page 173 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works | Fabric 🔽 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Repairs to the Bellows on the Pipe Organ | Minor Works Trees | Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended | mended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the PCC ensures that the appropriate measures are taken to avoid the mice repeating the damage | | |
| 3. That the Church's Asbestos Register is up-to-date before the commencement of the works | | |
| Case No: | Informal Minor Works | Fabric |
| Installation of a new Noticeboard in the churchyard | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended | mended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | V |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 14/07/2017 |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the post-holes should be dug by hand and the DAC Archaeological Adviser invited to be present during the excavations | | |
| 3. That Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should | | |

29 February 2024 Page 174 of 424

| Case No: | Informal \square M | linor Works Fa | abric \square | |
|---|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------|
| Creation of Garden of Remembrance | Minor Works T | rees | Faculty < | I |
| | Recommended | Not Recomme | nded No obje | ctions |
| | ✓ | | | |
| | 1 | Withdrawn _ |] | |
| | Facult | y Issued? | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty | Issued | | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | | | |
| | | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 175 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|
| 10406 | Smeeton Westerby, Christ Church | | | |
| Case No: | L077/2000 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ | | |
| Erection of | a memorial headstone in Nebresina stone and including a masonic symbol | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | | |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | |
| | | | | |
| | | Withdrawn | | |
| | | Faculty Issued? | | |
| DAC Certi | ficate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | | |

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. The design does not comply with the current Bishop's Regulations neither in the material to be used nor in the symbol to be depicted on the stone

Page 176 of 424 29 February 2024

| Case No: L147/2001 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|--|
| Dedication of an area of the churchyard as a Garden of Remembrance with central light grey granite plaque bearing the inscription "Garden of Remebrance" Repairs to the bells turret, porch gates and churchyard gates Provision of new notice boards, new handrail beside churchyard path, and new bird gates Interior re-decoration and re-plastering | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ✔ ☐ ☐ |
| The second secon | Withdrawn ☐ Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - 1. A time limit of 12 months | Date Faculty Issued 22/03/2002 |
| Case No: L029/2004 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Repairs to windows in the Aisle | Minor Works Trees Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections ✓ □ □ Withdrawn □ Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 03/06/2004 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |

29 February 2024 Page 177 of 424

| Case No: L035/2004 | Informal $\ igsquare$ Minor Works Fabric $\ igsquare$ |
|---|---|
| Tree-works in churchyard: - 1. Fell 3 Holly trees 2. Reduce 3 Yew trees in height by 50% 3. Reduce 2 Irish Yew trees in height by 30% | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ✔ ☐ ☐ |
| | Withdrawn ☐ Faculty Issued? ☐ |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months 1. A time limit of 12 months | Date Faculty Issued |
| Case No: L028/2004 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Restoration work to Organ | Minor Works Trees Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections ✓ □ Withdrawn Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - 1. A time limit of 12 months | Date Faculty Issued 22/04/2004 |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 178 of 424

| Case No: L155/2004 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|--|
| Internal alterations to form new: - a) Toilet and washing-up facilities b) Stone threshold External works to: - a) Install service trenches and cesspool storage tank (under path) b) Re-surface path to provide easier access | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ✔ ☐ ☐ Withdrawn ☐ |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 19/10/2006 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| Case No: L159/2005 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Installation of steel handrail beside the step into the Chancel Installation of Loop and Sound Amplification System | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ✔ ☐ ☐ Withdrawn ☐ |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 19/01/2006 |
| A time limit of 12 months That the feed to the loop system must be equalised to enhance the middle to middle-high range of frequencies (not bass or high treble) That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or | |

29 February 2024 Page 179 of 424

| Case No: | L095/2009 | Informal $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$ |
|--|--|--|
| Installation | of Sound Amplification System with 8 Monacor Column speakers and ancillary equipment | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Cert | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 14/07/2009 |
| That det That the | mit of 12 months ails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the installation of Sound ion Loop Systems (attached) | |
| Case No: | L136/2011 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| In the Char | | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | of westward extension to Altar dais rd re-location of Altar | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| Z. Wootival | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Cert | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| | mit of 12 months ails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 180 of 424

| Case No: L042/2011 | Informal $\ igsqcup$ Minor Works Fabric $\ igsqcup$ |
|---|---|
| PRIVATE APPLICATION: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| Installation of a 2'6" memorial on 2' wide base in Kendal Green honed Granite in memory of Brian David Stock with light green Roman style lettering bearing the emblem of a tractor | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L064/2011 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Works to 3 x Lime Trees | Minor Works Trees |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 181 of 424

| Case No: L163/2013 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|--|---|
| Replacement of Rainwater Goods Installation of new drain and soakaway | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 08/02/2016 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the excavation for the soakaway should be carried out under the supervision of an archaeological watching brief (as per the specification) by a professional (CifA registered) archaeological contractor | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Repairs to 5 areas of plaster | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, in the event of wall paintings being discovered, the works stop immediately and the advise of the DAC is sought | |

29 February 2024 Page 182 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|--|---|
| Re-roofing of Chancel | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That a Bat Survey should be undertaken prior to the commencement of the works That any plumbers marks found on existing lead should be photographed, identified and cut-out, then retained or spot-welded back into the new lead work according to the advice of the church architect | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| Installation of a memorial to Belinda Alice Kenyon Green | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 183 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Felling of Lime Tree near churchyard entrance | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That work should avoid disturbance to nesting birds. Birds can nest in many places including buildings, trees, shrubs dense ivy, and bramble/rose scrub. Nesting birds are protected under the 1981 Wildlife and Countryside Act. The main nesting season lasts approximately from March to September, | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Re-decoration of: - 1. Internal walls | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| 2. Churchyard gates | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, in the event of wall paintings being discovered, the works stop immediately and the advise of the DAC is sought | |
| 3. That the PCC and the contractor follow the manufacturer's (Zinsser) guidance for application and | |

29 February 2024 Page 184 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|--------------|----------------------------|---|
| 20206 | Snarestone, St Bartholomew | |
| Case No: | L062/2000 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| New flooring | g and re-ordering | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certi | ficate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 18/12/2001 |
| | | |

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the PCC obtain written confirmation from the Clasidur representative that Classidur Traditional is appropriate for this church

Page 185 of 424 29 February 2024

| Case No: L042/2002 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
|---|---|
| Installation of Sound and Induction Loop System | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L131/2003 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Installation of toilet and kitchen facilities | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 186 of 424

| Case No: L073/2004 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|--|--|
| Construction of an extension to provide WC and Servery | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L096/2005 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Installation of de-stratification fans | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 187 of 424

| Case No: L052/2005 | Informal $\ \ \Box$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \ \Box$ |
|--|---|
| To bring system of electrical installation up to current standards NICEIC To make unsafe parts safe as detailed in survey | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| 3. To upgrade the system to take higher loads | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 4. To fit time controllers | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 10/05/2006 |
| A time limit of 12 months That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws | |
| Case No: L069/2008 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Installation of Display Stand | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 188 of 424

| Case No: L083/2010 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗌 |
|---|---|
| Installation of: - 1. Servery in northwest corner of Nave 2. Demolition of existing store on west end end of Nave, to be replaced with an extension for an accessible WC | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ✔ ☐ ☐ |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 29/03/2012 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That a photographic record be made and submitted before the demolition starts That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological | |
| Case No: L122/2014 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Repairs to Rainwater Goods on the south side of the Church | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 189 of 424

| Case No: | L130/2015 | Informal $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$ |
|--|--|--|
| Removal causing wa | to damaged and leaking Chancel and Vestry roofs and ceilings I of former wasp nest at site of former chimney on Nave roof; replace damaged flashing ater ingress and make good interior wall marked by leaks and to "Proposals for Repair Works to the Chancel and Vestry Roofs and Ceilings" Pick | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ✔ ☐ ☐ |
| | chitects, October 2014 | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 14/09/2015 |
| 1. That deta | ails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: | | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Repairs to | church roof | Minor Works Trees Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections Withdrawn Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That deta | ails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 190 of 424

| Ben No: Church | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------|
| 20203 Snibston, St Ja | imes | |
| Case No: L/1999 | | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| 1. CONFIRMATORY FACULT | | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| a) Installation of electronic organ 2. Installation of new altar table | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions | S: - | Date Faculty Issued 30/08/2000 |
| | That the installation of this organ is for 5 years only (to expire 25 August organ is retained in its present position | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 191 of 424

| Case No: L077/2001 | Informal $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$ |
|--|--|
| Replacement of damaged external south door Parlacement of nation board. | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| Replacement of notice board | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 05/11/2001 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L108/2001 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Roof repairs comprising: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ |
| Re-pointing of ridges and hips Replacement of tiles | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| Repairs to leadwork fitting of abutment to wall abutment above cellar | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 192 of 424

| Case No: L057/2006 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|--|
| To make permenant the temporary installation (in 2000) of the Johannus electronic organ | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L031/2008 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Disposal of surplus items | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 193 of 424

| Case No: L072/2008 | Informal $\ \ \Box$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \ \Box$ |
|---|---|
| Removal of the bell for re-use in another church | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 23/04/2008 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L224/2010 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Removal of the Altar to allow the wood to be used to make a Paschal Candle for Snibston, St Mary | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 194 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | | |
|--------------|---|--|------------|
| 20203 | Snibston, St Mary | | |
| Case No: | L225/2010 | Informal | |
| Introduction | of a Paschal Candle made from the wood of the Altar removed from Snibston, St James | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ Recommended Not Recommended No objection ☐ ☐ Withdrawn ☐ | |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 04/03/2011 |
| | mit of 12 months ails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |

29 February 2024 Page 195 of 424

| Repairs to the Electrical System | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation
- 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation

| Informal U Minor Works Fabric | V |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Minor Works Trees Facul | ty \square |
| Recommended Not Recommended | No objections |
| | |
| Withdrawn | |
| Faculty Issued? \Box | |
| Date Faculty Issued | |

Page 196 of 424 29 February 2024

| Ben No: | Church | |
|---|----------------------|---|
| 10203 | Somerby, All Saints | |
| Case No: | L093/2008 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Repairs to the fabric following the 2007 Quinquennial Inspection: - a) Masonry repairs to S Aisle, Vestry and Chancel b) Reredos repairs Replacement of the Porch roof Installation of outside lantern for access to the Vestry | | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections ☐ ☐ |
| | | Withdrawn ☐ Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certi | ficate Conditions: - | D (E |

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 3. That the PCC obtains planning permission for the repair to the porch roof and, if required, for the installation of the outside lantern for the vestry

Date Faculty Issued 10/11/2008

Page 197 of 424 29 February 2024

| Case No: L001/2008 | Informal $\;\square\;$ Minor Works Fabric $\;\square\;$ |
|---|--|
| 1. Remove: - a) Oil tank from north side of churchyard b) 2 wall mounted infra-red heaters from the chancel c) 20 under-pew tubular heaters | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 2. Install: - a) 7 wall mounted heat exchanger units with associated electric supply cables and refrigeration pipes b) 7 external heat exchange units in the churchyard set on concrete bases (outside the west wall in location vacated by the oil tank) with associated supply cables and refrigerant pipe connections to | ✓ □ □ □ Withdrawn □ □ Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| internal units DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 14/01/2009 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | |
| Case No: L208/2009 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Improve access to Clock Tower Conversion of the Clock to autowinding | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ☑ ☐ ☐ |
| | Withdrawn ☐ Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 11/11/2011 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the fixing for the ladder be a threaded resin anchor type into the existing stone joints and painted in traditional black prior to fixing | |

29 February 2024 Page 198 of 424

| Case No: L167/2013 | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|--|--|
| Repairs to the Vestry roof comprising: - 1. Replacement of c30 tiles | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ |
| 2. Replacement of c10 broken slates | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 3. Renewal of step flashing to abutment | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L247/2015 Repairs to the Nave roof | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| repaire to the Nave reel | William Works Wood |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 08/04/2016 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC | |

29 February 2024 Page 199 of 424

| Informal \square Minor |
|--------------------------|
| Minor Works Trees |
| Recommended Not F |
| V |
| Withdr |
| |

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the EAC or the NAPIT on a "Full Scope" basis to work on commercial systems as failure to comply may

| Infor | mal 🗌 Minor W | orks Fabric | ✓ |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|---------------|
| Mino | r Works Trees | Facu | lty \square |
| Reco | mmended Not Re | ecommended | No objections |
| | \checkmark | | |
| | Withdrav | vn 🗌 | |
| | Faculty Issue | ed? □ | |
| Da | te Faculty Issued | l | |

29 February 2024 Page 200 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 10207 | South Croxton, St John the Baptist | |
| Case No: | L216/2008 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Repairs to | churchyard wall | Minor Works Trees |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put aside for appropriate re-interment

Page 201 of 424 29 February 2024

| Case No: L094/2013 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
|--|---|
| Installation of: - 1. Accessible WC 2. Servery and Meeting Room 3. Storage cupboards in Vestry 4. New mains water supply 5. New Heating System | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ☐ ☐ ☐ Withdrawn ✓ |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L108/2015 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with DAC Secretary's authority: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| Removal of the Bells for safety reasons into secure storage | Recommended Not Recommended No objections ☑ □ □ |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 19/06/2020 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 202 of 424

| Case No: L155/2015 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|--|---|
| Installation of Telecommunications Equipment in and on the Tower | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 16/12/2015 |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the Licence be submitted to the Diocesan Registrar for approval That the Transmitter dish be coloured to match the surrounding stonework That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Installation of Roof Alarm | Minor Works Trees $\ \square$ Faculty $\ \square$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the EAC or the NAPIT on a "Full Scope" basis to work on commercial systems as failure to comply may | |

29 February 2024 Page 203 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|---|
| Works to the Tower comprising: - 1. In the Tower-base - Replacement of existing woodblock floor with a Yorkstone floor 2. At First Floor level - Repairs to flooring (to include new boards as necessary) and underlying beams 3. At Second Floor level, removal of existing flooring and replacement with new oak boarding 4. Installation of: - a) New oak louvres to the 4 x Bell Chamber windows backed with Galebreaker b) 24 x Hard white Ancaster blocks (nom. 200x200x100 deep) into the jambs to facilitate the fixings | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ☑ ☐ ☐ Withdrawn ☐ |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That excavation in the base of the Tower is to be hand dug That the contractors should be aware of the possibility of fragmentary human remains being found in the course of the works. Any remains should be treated with respect, kept securely and reburied in the | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Installation of Servery | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ |
| | Withdrawn ✓ |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 204 of 424

| Case No: | Informal U Minor Worl |
|---|-----------------------|
| Installation of a headstone to commemorate Lance Corporal Eugene Benjamin Thomas Weldon | Minor Works Trees |
| | Recommended Not Reco |
| | ✓ |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the details of any proposed personal inscription must be part of the Faculty application

ks Fabric $\; \Box$ **✓** Faculty ommended No objections 7 ✓ Date Faculty Issued 14/03/2022

Page 205 of 424 29 February 2024

| Ben No: | Church | |
|---|---|---|
| 20308 | South Kilworth, St Nicholas | |
| Case No: | L078/2002 | Informal \square Minor Works Fabric \square |
| 1. General | repairs to the fabric | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| Carved masonry repairs to windows Glazing repairs | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Cert | tificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time lir | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 206 of 424

| Case No: L149/2010 | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|--|---|
| Installation of Sound Reinforcement and Induction Loop Systems | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the induction loop should be set up and tested to IEC 60118-4 under normal working conditions and that the contractor demonstrates correct microphone placement in order to ensure optimum sound coverage. | |
| Case No: L150/2010 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Removal of existing West Vestry | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| 2. Installation of: - a) WC and Servery at west end of north Nave aisle | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| b) Mains water supply c) Trench arch drainage system | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 14/12/2010 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a | |

29 February 2024 Page 207 of 424

| Case No: L053/2013 | Informal □ Minor Works | Fabric \square |
|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| Repairs to West Window | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | nended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 12/06/2013 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| Case No: | Informal Minor Works | Fabric |
| Replacement of the South Aisle roof | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🔽 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | nended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 22/01/2020 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the terne-coated stainless steel be installed with batten-roll seams rather than standing seams 3. That the PC considers adding gutters and downpipes otherwise the sound of water falling onto the new Aisle steel roof might be more pronounced | | |

29 February 2024 Page 208 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Top and Lop Holly tree in Churchyard | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn ✓ |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Memorial for Mr D Spicer | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 20/05/2022 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| <u> </u> | |

29 February 2024 Page 209 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|-------------|--------------------------|---|
| 10204 | Sproxton, St Bartholomew | |
| Case No: | L180/2009 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| nstallation | of Tower Arch screen | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Cert | ficate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 18/12/2014 |

That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
 That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

29 February 2024 Page 210 of 424

| Case No: L160/2011 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗌 |
|---|---|
| Repairs to the: - 1. Nave | Minor Works Trees Faculty |
| 2. South Aisle | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| roofs | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L122/2012 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| PRIVATE APPLICATION: - | Minor Works Trees |
| Concerning the memorial for Brian Peter Coleman: - | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| Removal of the existing memorial in the shape of a book Introduction of a new memorial in black granite with 23¼ carat gold leaf lettering | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| 3. That the installation of the memorial be negotiated with the Churchwardens / incumbent | |
| 4. That no emblems should be added to the design without the approval of the Chancellor | |

29 February 2024 Page 211 of 424

| Case No: L072/2013 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------|
| Installation of additional security in the Vestry | Minor Works Trees Faculty | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No obj | ections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| Case No: L229/2015 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ | |
| Repairs to the roofs of the: - | Minor Works Trees Faculty | |
| 1. Tower 2. Nave | Recommended Not Recommended No obj | ections |
| 3. South Aisle | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 04/01/201 | 6 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 212 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$ |
|--|--|
| 1. Fixing to the Church Wall a Wooden Board with the names of the people of Sproxton who fought in World War II | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| 2. Fixing the lead that dates back to the 1840s which was removed from the Tower following our recent work to re-roof the Church | Recommended Not Recommended No objections ☑ □ □ |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 16/03/2017 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the Board be affixed to the wall using battens and that, where possible, all fixings for the battens should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| The Conservation and display of 12thC Grave Cover | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 13/10/2020 |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done In the course of cleaning, the stone should be checked for signs of re-use and if necessary contact the Diocesan Archaeological Advisor | |

29 February 2024 Page 213 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ | | |
|---|---|----------------------|--|
| Re-covering of the Tower roof | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🔽 | |
| | Recommended Not Recom | mended No objections | |
| | | | |
| | Withdrawn ☐ Faculty Issued? ✓ | | |
| | | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 06/03/2019 | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | | |
| | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 214 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | | |
|---------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| 20308 | Stanford-upon-Avon, St Nicholas | | |
| Case No: | L/1999 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ | |
| 2. Beetle in | nment & restoration of Bells, commemoration plaque, alterations and refurbishment festation (Chancellor granted urgent faculty 19 May 2000) to Organ casing (Chancellor granted urgent faculty 19 May 2000) | Minor Works Trees | |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 12/06/2000 | |
| 1. A time lin | mit of 12 months | | |

29 February 2024 Page 215 of 424

| Case No: L141/2001 & L108/2003 | Informal $\ \ \Box$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \ \Box$ | |
|--|---|--|
| New electricity supply | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months 2. Professional Watching Brief | | |
| | | |
| Case No: L031/2003 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ | |
| Temporary removal of two stained glass panels located in the east window of the church for loan to the V & A for an exhibition from October 2003 to January 2004 | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? \square | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 216 of 424

| Case No: L095/2008 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fa | ıbric \square | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Provision of artificial heated bat roost in the church (West wall of Tower) | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 | |
| | Recommended Not Recomme | nded No objections | |
| | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 13/04/2011 | | |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | | | |
| Case No: L022/2012 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ | | |
| Creation of Garden of Remembrance | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 | |
| | Recommended Not Recomme | nded No objections | |
| | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 09/03/2012 | |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | | |
| | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 217 of 424

| Case No: L097/2012 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| On the north side of the Chancel: - Installation of gate in the railings around the Otway Cave memorial as per the drawing and estimate by | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| George James & Sons | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 30/07/2012 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L217/2014 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Replacement of the left hand frame jamb and both doors of the meter cupboard Replacement of both jambs, angle iron etc of the Screen door including appropriate anchoring of the | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| of the jambs | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That if anything of interest is uncovered by the excavations that the works should be halted and the | |
| Diocesan Archaeological Adviser notified | |

29 February 2024 Page 218 of 424

| Case No: L002/2015 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Installation of new Lighting Scheme | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ | | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | |
| | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 13/08/2018 | | |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation | | | |
| o. That, in the with the requirement and davice of the Ecological metallicance Group, the installation | | | |
| Case No: L003/2015 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ | | |
| Installation of two heated Bat Boxes: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ | | |
| On the outside wall above On the inside of | Recommended Not Recommended No objection | | |
| the North Door | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 15/04/2015 | | |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the | | | |
| p. That all willing should be as unoblidable as possible and of all appropriate colour to blend with the | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 219 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|--|---|
| 1. Lift the existing lead flashings (potentially these will be replaced, because we suspect the o/a depth requires increasing). | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| 2. Remove app. 12no stainless steel roof trays to expose the abutment wall and identify the pathway of | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| water ingress. The batten roll roof trays can be removed and replaced. | |
| The eave detail terminated in this method can be problematic and susceptible capillary reaction? | |
| Current details now have a rebated eave. | Withdrawn |
| 3. Assuming the flashing are the cause, these may have to be sacrificed and a new joint cut deeper | |
| and new flashings inserted. 4. Install a water diverter beneath the RWP's to control the rainfall down the roof slope. | Faculty Issued? \square |
| 4. Install a water diverter beneath the twin 5 to control the fairhail down the foot slope. | • |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect | |
| | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| | |
| Felling of dangerous Tree | Minor Works Trees Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| | racuity issued: |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That work should avoid disturbance to nesting birds. Birds can nest in many places including buildings, trees, shrubs dense ivy, and bramble/rose scrub. Nesting birds are protected under the 1981 | |
| Wildlife and Countryside Act. The main nesting season lasts approximately from March to September, | |

29 February 2024 Page 220 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|---------|--|------------|
| 20506 | Stanton-under-Bardon, St Mary and All Saints | |
| | | Informal A |

Case No: L130/2004

| Construction of a toilet t | for use by the | e disabled and | d able-bodied | and a galley | [,] kitchen - to | ວ be situate | d |
|--|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|---|
| on either side of the west | porch | | | | | | |

- 2. Make a gradient approach to the entrance door
- 3. Widen inner doors to improve access for all
- 4. Installation of "mains water" and "sewer"
- 5. Re-direction of electricity supply Surveyor's drawings enclosed

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the works be the subject of an archaeological watching brief in accordance with paragraph 4 of the attached archaeological conditions

| Informal 🗹 Minor | Works Fabric | |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Minor Works Trees | Facu | ılty |
| Recommended Not | Recommended | No objections |
| \checkmark | | |
| Withd | rawn | |
| Faculty Iss | sued? 🗹 | |
| Date Faculty Issu | ied ; | 29/12/2004 |

29 February 2024 Page 221 of 424

| Case No: L072/2005 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Up-root and remove hedge along Main Street (in front of the church) Replace hedge with stone wall | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 | |
| Replace concrete gate posts with stone pillars | Recommended Not Recomme | nded No objections | |
| 4. Recess the gate pillars so gates do not open immediately onto the highway and obstruct the new pavement | | | |
| 5. Re-furbish the wrought iron gates All as offered by Hinckley and Bosworth Borough Council | Withdrawn ☐ Faculty Issued? ✓ | | |
| | | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 07/09/2005 | |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | | |
| Case No: L112/2007 | Informal | abric \square | |
| Installation of 8 spotlights "in the cornice" surrounding the interior using the existing "trunking" | Minor Works Trees | Faculty <a> ✓ | |
| | Recommended Not Recomme | nded No objections | |
| | | | |
| | Withdrawn |] | |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 22/08/2007 | |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | | |
| 2. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background | | | |
| 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 222 of 424

| Case No: L097/2007 | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Repair to 14 lights in the east window | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box | | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | |
| | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | |
| | Faculty Issued? □ | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | | |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | | |
| | | | |
| Case No: L161/2007 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ | | |
| Installation of stainless steel window protection grills to the east elevation of the church | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ | | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | |
| | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 04/12/2007 | | |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months |] | | |
| That the grills should be black powder coated That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 223 of 424

| Case No: L012/2007 | Informal $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$ | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Creation of Garden of Remembrance Introduction of Book of Bornombrance | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 | | |
| 2. Introduction of Book of Remembrance | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | |
| | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 18/04/2007 | | |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | | |
| | | | |
| Case No: L058/2008 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ | | |
| 1. Re-lead, replace ventilators & install protective grills to: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ | | |
| a) South window b) 2 north windows | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | |
| 2. Installation of Sound Amplification System | | | |
| 3. Re-activate turret bell | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | |
| | Faculty Issued? | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 29/05/2008 | | |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | | |
| 3. That all lead work must take place under a "Hot Work" Permit4. That any plumbers marks found on existing lead should be photographed, identified and cut-out, | | | |
| J | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 224 of 424

| Case No: L008/2009 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric 💆 | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Re-decoration of the Nave ceiling | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ | | | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | | |
| | Faculty Issued? | | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | | | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Case No: L010/2010 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ | | | |
| Re-pointing and stonework repairs identified in the 2009 Quinquennial Inspection Report: - 1. South elevation | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | | | |
| Chancel south and east walls | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | | |
| Vestry north and west_walls and doorway Nave buttress to crossing, north wall and window 6 | | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 30/07/2010 | | | |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That item 6.03 in the specification be amended such that lime/sand/hair reinforcement should be used instead of silicone mastic | | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 225 of 424

| Case No: | L209/2012 | |
|-----------|--|--|
| Enlargeme | nt of the hard-standing area within the churchyard to accommodate 8 cars | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 3. That the disabled parking area is hardsurfaced with level tarmacadam as a minimum
- 4. That the PCC complies with any other conditions that the local authority might apply as part of the

| Informal $\ \ \Box$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \ \Box$ | | |
|---|---------|---------------|
| Minor Works Trees | Facu | Ity 🔽 |
| Recommended Not Reco | mmended | No objections |
| ✓ | | |
| Withdrawn | | |
| Faculty Issued? | ✓ | |
| Date Faculty Issued | 2 | 25/02/2013 |

Page 226 of 424 29 February 2024

| Ben No: | Church | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 10210 | Stapleford, St Mary Magdalene | |
| Case No: | L100/2000 | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box |
| Erection of memorial to Lady Gretton | | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Cert | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 04/01/2001 |
| 1. A time lii | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 227 of 424

| Case No: L130/2006 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Improvements to the electrical supply | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 25/10/2006 |
| A time limit of 12 months That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect That any trenching be the subject of an archaeological watching brief in accordance with paragraph 4 of the attached archaeological conditions | |
| Case No: L054/2014 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Installation of Churches Conservation Trust Noticeboard in the churchyard | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the holes for the posts are hand dug Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be | |
| recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by | |

29 February 2024 Page 228 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|---|--|---|
| 20402 | Stapleton, St Martin | |
| Case No: | L109/2002 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Licence for access through the churchyard to a piece of adjacent land to be used as a churchyard extension has been granted | | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | | Date Faculty Issued |
| | mit of 12 months 2. That the design for the proposed gate in the hedge separating the urchyard from the new extension should receive prior approval from the DAC | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 229 of 424

| Case No: L026/2013 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|--|
| Part dismantling the upper 2m of the spire and reconstruction with 50% new stone Replacement and repairs to the internal stonework of the Tower & Spire | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 3. Leadwork repairs to the Tower access-way together with new Tower access ladders and platforms | ✓ □ |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 06/02/2014 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L106/2013 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Repair to memorial for Joan Richards | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 230 of 424

Informal \square Minor Works Fabric \checkmark Case No: Minor Works Trees On the Nave roof, where it abuts the Tower: -Faculty 1. Defective slates should be removed and replaced with welsh slate or closest alternative; ridges Recommended No objections should be inspected and open joints repointed; and 2. Failed mortar fillet abutting the tower should be removed, associated slates made good and **~** reinstated using lime mortar and slate gallets Withdrawn Faculty Issued? **DAC Certificate Conditions: -**Date Faculty Issued 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

29 February 2024 Page 231 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|---|------------------------|---|
| 10201 | Stathern, St Guthlac | |
| Case No: | L042/2004 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Renovate / repair the Motion Work of the church Clock | | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Cert | tificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 10/06/2004 |
| 1. A time lii | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 232 of 424

| Case No: L043/2004 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Restoration of the Benefactions Board | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |
| Case No: L105/2004 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗆 |
| Re-ordering | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 233 of 424

| Case No: L147/2004 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|---|
| Install a sink and associated storage cupboard unit in the church Vestry | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L016/2005 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Installation of a Sound System | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 31/03/2005 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That the wiring and speakers should be as unobtrusive as possible an of an appropriate of blend with the background | |
| 3. That individual checks must be made whilst the system is in use on both induction loops a | and sound |

29 February 2024 Page 234 of 424

| Case No: L017/2005 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Installation of memorial hardwood timber seat with engraved inscription in the churchyard | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🔽 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L018/2005 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Construction of a toilet facility suitable for disabled persons as a small new-build extension to the north | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| porch of the church (see drawings 9934/04a March 2004 and 9923/06 May 2004) | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months |] |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 235 of 424

| Case No: L019/2005 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|---|
| Repairs to the external fabric of the church | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 31/03/2005 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| O No. 1450/0005 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Case No: L152/2005 | |
| CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: - 1. Installation of a fitted carpet in the chancel | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| Vertical sawn joint in one choir stall and one pew in the chancel | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 01/03/2006 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 236 of 424

| Case No: L068/2005 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗌 |
|---|---|
| New Lighting Scheme | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 16/10/2006 |
| A time limit of 12 months That Pirelli FP 200 GOLD cabling should be used That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | |
| Case No: L143/2006 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| 1. To fell one tree | Minor Works Trees |
| 2. Lopping & topping of four trees - one requiring emergency work | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 237 of 424

| Case No: L046/2007 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ♥ |
|--|---|
| Disposal, by auction, of wooden crib dated c1830 | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L128/2007 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Purchase of: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| 1. 10 x stackable chairs with donor plaques2. 2 x stackable arm-chairs with donor plaques | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 10/10/2007 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 238 of 424

| Case No: L166/2008 | Informal $\ \ \Box$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \ \Box$ |
|---|---|
| Removal of 2 Holly Trees | Minor Works Trees |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | Informaci. |
| Case No: L162/2009 | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box |
| 1. Fell 3 x self-seeded Sycamores (numbers 5, 6 & 7) 2. Crown lift: - | Minor Works Trees Faculty □ |
| a) 2 x Yews (numbers 3 & 4) | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| b) 1 x Norway Spruce (number 8) | |
| 3. Prune and re-shape 1 x Portuguese Laurel (number 9) 4. Clear sundry woody shrub / elder 4. Clear sundry woody shrub / elder | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 239 of 424

| Case No: L020/2009 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|--|---|
| Demolition of existing blockwork boiler house Construction of store and accessible WC with trench-arch drainage system | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections ☑ □ □ |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a | |
| Case No: L021/2009 | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box |
| Lopping of trees Removal of 4 self-setting diseased Sycamore trees | Minor Works Trees Faculty □ Recommended Not Recommended No objections □ □ □ □ |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 240 of 424

| Case No: L142/2009 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|---|
| Installation of grills to 4 main lights of Chancel east window | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 12/10/2009 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the window grilles are of black powder coated stainless steel and shaped to fit into any tracery of the windows | |
| Case No: L178/2009 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Re-location of: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| 1. 4 x slate headstones situated in the northeast corner of the churchyard near the old boiler house: - | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| i) Anne Dyer - 1848 | • |
| ii) Robert Dyer - 1845 iii) Anne Bailey - 1847 | |
| iv) Elizabeth Ellott - 1838 | West 1 |
| 2. a) 3 x slate headstones situated near the south door: - | Withdrawn |
| i) Samuel Smalley - 1837 | |
| ii) William Flint - 1829 | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| iii) Ann Padgt - 1860 | |
| b) 1 x Limestone cross | |
| i) Col C M Young RA | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 18/01/2011 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| 3. A detailed location plan and photographic record be made of the current location of the grave markers | |

29 February 2024 Page 241 of 424

| Case No: L163/2009 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Removal of one low branch from Deodar Cedar Tree (number 17) | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: L163/2012 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Erection of free-standing Wi-Fi mast and antennae on Tower roof | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| 2. Installation of associated control box on Tower clock room wall with power supply | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 25/01/2013 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the PCC submits post-installation photographs That the Diocesan Registrar considers the terms of the Agreement | |

29 February 2024 Page 242 of 424

| Case No: L039/2012 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works F | abric \square |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Shortening of Pew | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | ended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn [| |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 01/05/2012 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| Case No: L129/2014 | Informal Minor Works F | Fabric □ |
| Felling of Portuguese Laurel Tree | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | ended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn [| |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 22/10/2014 |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the Tree should only be felled and not grubbed out That a Strctural Engineer should confirm that felling the Tree will not accerbate the conditions surrounding the wall | | |

29 February 2024 Page 243 of 424

| Case No: L033/2015 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|--|---|
| Installation of new: - a) Downpipe to Nave roof | Minor Works Trees $\ \square$ Faculty $\ \square$ |
| b) Channel for rainwater to South Aisle roof | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 2. Re-sealing of flashing | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Replacement of Boilers | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the EAC or the NAPIT on a "Full Scope" basis to work on commercial systems as failure to comply may | |

29 February 2024 Page 244 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works F | abric 🗹 |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Replacement of the Noticeboard in the North Porch | Minor Works Trees | Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | nended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn [| |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works F | Fabric ⊻ |
| Re-construction of the North Porch stone floor so as to produce a graduated entrance to the church Removal of the iron gates | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ | Faculty 🗹 |
| 2. Removal of the front gates | Recommended Not Recomm | ended No objection |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn [| |
| | Faculty Issued? <a> | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 15/06/2017 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. Whilst excavation is relatively shallow, the contractors should be aware of the possibility of fragmentary Human Remains. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial either in the course of backfilling or handed to the | | |

29 February 2024 Page 245 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabr | ric 🔽 |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| Lime mortar re-pointing of some external stonework joints | Minor Works Trees | aculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommend | ed No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the mortar mix should be weaker than NHL 5 | | |
| | | |
| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabr | ic 🗆 |
| Removal of half length of pew at east end on the south side of Nave | Minor Works Trees | aculty 🔽 |
| | Recommended Not Recommend | ed No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 15/06/2017 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the empty pew platform should be lowered so that the trip hazard is removed | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 246 of 424

| Case No: | Informal Minor Works | Fabric \square |
|--|------------------------|----------------------|
| Remove 150mm from the depth of wooden Box Altar | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | nended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 15/06/2017 |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That any consecration crosses or carving on the Altar should be preserved | | |
| | | |
| Case No: | Informal Minor Works | Fabric \square |
| Provision of a tapestry 'all seasons' Altar Frontal | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | nended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 15/06/2017 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 247 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|--|---|
| Installation of Roof Alarm | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| New piped drainage system in the closed churchyard | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 15/07/2020 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC | |

29 February 2024 Page 248 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| Repairs to Chancel plaster | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. Based upon previous observations and the evidence from damaged wall plaster the contractors should be aware of the possibility of wall paintings being present. These may be historic or it may be a general covering of distemper, since painted over with a limewash. In conjunction with the church | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| De-frass west wall of Tower, minor re-pointing and hole filling | Minor Works Trees |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 249 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|---|
| Repairs to chancel and vestry cracks and plaster | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 20/12/2022 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| External repointing of the tower and minimal stone replacement | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 250 of 424

| Ben No: Church | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 10305 Stockerston, St Peter | |
| Case No: L028/2001 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| 1. Mesh window guards | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| 2. New light at church gate | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 04/08/2001 |

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That all armoured cable should contain a third core to act as a circuit protective conductor 3. That the cable should be burried to a minimum depth of 450 mm by "mole" method wherever possible 4. That all electrical work should be done to BS7671 and tested on completion 5. That all aspects of the work should be subject to an Archaeological Watching Brief 6.

29 February 2024 Page 251 of 424

| Case No: L089/2003 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
|--|---|
| Loan of glass panel to V & A for exhibition in October | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L169/2005 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Minor repairs to the fabric | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 252 of 424

| Case No: L110/2007 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|---|
| Installation of: - 1. 2 icons: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| a) "Our Lady of Vladimir" | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| b) Christ Pantocrator "Il Salvatore" 2. Memorial plaque | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 12/03/2008 |
| A time limit of 12 months That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | |
| Case No: L068/2011 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| To reduce in height Yew Trees to create a hedge | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months |] |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 253 of 424

| o objections |
|--------------|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| o objections |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

29 February 2024 Page 254 of 424

| Case No: L014/2013 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Introduction of the Pipe Organ formerly at Brooksby, St Michael and All Angels Re-location of icons: - | Minor Works Trees Faculty |
| a) "Our Lady of Vladimir" | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| b) Christ Pantocrator "Il Salvatore" 3. Disposal of Organolium | |
| o. Disposal of Organolium | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 28/03/2013 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been an an area of the Words and State of the Words and State of the National Organ Register (www.npor.org.uk) as to the former location of the instrument, the new location of the instrument. | l Pipe |
| Case No: L202/2014 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Installation of an in memoriam plaque (6" x 3") on the eastern face of the Pipe Organ to commemolit's introduction to the church (2013) | orate Minor Works Trees Faculty |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been That the final line of text should not begin with a capital letter | done |

29 February 2024 Page 255 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|--|---|
| 1. Re-pointing works | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| Timber treatment Repairs to Pew Platforms | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| o. Repairs to Few Flationins | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Installation of Roof Alarm | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the EAC or the NAPIT on a "Full Scope" basis to work on commercial systems as failure to comply may | |

29 February 2024 Page 256 of 424

| Case No: | Informal \square Min | or Works Fabric | |
|---|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Dry rot treatment removal of effected and treatment with replacement | Minor Works Tree | es | ulty 🔽 |
| | Recommended N | ot Recommended | d No objections |
| | \checkmark | | |
| | Wit | hdrawn 🗌 | |
| | Faculty I | ssued? 🔽 | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Is | sued | 15/12/2022 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | | |
| | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 257 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|--|------------------------|---|
| 10200 | Stocking Farm, St Luke | |
| Case No: | L/1999 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Refurbished toilet facilities and additional disabled toilet | | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Cert | tificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 25/06/2001 |
| 1. A time lii | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 258 of 424

| Case No: L164/2004 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
|---|---|
| Installation of a telecommunications base station | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L127/2005 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Re-decoration of the church | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 25/10/2005 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 259 of 424

| Case No: L167/2009 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|--|---|
| CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION:- 1. Repair and decoration of soffits and facias above hall and church doors 2. Decoration and repointing of North facing rotting window frames 3. Investigation and pre-paint repairs to rotting south and west window frames | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ☐ ☐ ✔ |
| | Withdrawn □ Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L065/2009 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: - Installation of internal window protection grilles to the Lady Chapel office and doors | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ☐ ☐ ✔ |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 260 of 424

| Case No: L141/2012 | Informal U Minor Works | s Fabric <mark>✓</mark> |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Replacement of the church hall entrance doors | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ | Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recon | nmended No objections |
| | ~ | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 3. That the doors be replace like-for-like 4. That the PCC submits a: - | | |
| Case No: L164/2013 | Informal Minor Works | s Fabric |
| Upgrading of Telecommunications Equipment | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recon | nmended No objections |
| | V | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 27/11/2013 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 3. That New Edge Telecommunications (NET) obtains planning permission, if required, ahead of the commencement of the works | | |

29 February 2024 Page 261 of 424

| Case No: L194/2013 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| Replacement of existing UPVC French doors and side windows Repairs to flat roof and associated guttering | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| 2. Repairs to hat roof and associated guitering | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L151/2014 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Regarding the Church Hall, replacement of: - | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| Old crittal (metal) window with double-glazed unit Flat roof above Kitchen | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 3. Timber facias with white uPVC | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months |] |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 262 of 424

| Case No: L125/2014 |
|--|
| Removal of existing sign on Tower Installation of 2 x new external Noticeboards: - |
| a) 800mm x 1150mm on wall facing Halifax Drive |
| b) 1800mm x 1200mm on wall facing car park and Packwood Road |
| |

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

| Informal Minor Work | ks Fabric | |
|-----------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Minor Works Trees | Facul | ty 🔽 |
| Recommended Not Reco | mmended | No objections |
| | | |
| Withdrawn | ✓ | |
| Faculty Issued? | | |
| Date Faculty Issued | | |

29 February 2024 Page 263 of 424

| Case | Ν | O | • |
|------|---|---|---|
| | | | |

In compliance with the recommendations of Quinquennial Inspection Report dated 11th September 2014, we seek permission to carry out the following high level repairs: -

- 1. Re-pointing on concrete panels and at high level brickwork just below the Nave Roof. (Ref St Luke's QIR Report 2014 Page 18 Clause 2.40.6: Carry out a programme of re-pointing works using matching mortar to the concrete panels, high level brickwork and slate cladding as noted in section 2.7 also see St Luke's pictures)
- 2. To take off rotten soffit material and replace first. (Ref St Luke's QIR Report 2014 page 19 Clause 2.42.2 Repair / replace water damaged fascia and soffit boards. Also see St Luke's pictures)
- 3. To overcap all remaining soffit areas that are existing timber with plastic soffits and fascias (colour to match exiting colour). (Ref St Luke's QIR Report 2014 page 19 Clause 2.42.2 Repair / replace water damaged fascia and soffit boards.)
- 4. To replace guttering that has not already been done.
- 5. To replace any damaged pipe brackets to down pipes to the Hexagonal Nave. (Page St Luke's QIR Report 2014 18 Clause 2.39.1)
- 6. The scaffolding will provide a platform from which the window frames can be repainted. (Ref St Luke's QIR Report 2014 page 18 Clause 2.40.9; also see St Luke's picture 2nd document)

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done |
|---|
| |
| |
| |

| Informal \square N | linor Works F | abric | ✓ |
|----------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|
| Minor Works T | rees | Facu | lty \square |
| Recommended | Not Recomm | ended | No objections |
| \checkmark | | | |
| | Withdrawn [| | |
| | | | |

Date Faculty Issued

29 February 2024 Page 264 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|--|---|
| Emergency removal of fractured flue Depleton was of Beiler | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| 2. Replacement of Boiler | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the PCC confirms the output of the existing boiler which is being replaced as this detail is not included in the quotation | |
| 3. That any extensive external condensate drain should be trace heated to prevent freezing during the | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Replace lock barrel to Choir Vestry door as Yale key has been lost | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 265 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Upgrading of existing Telecommunications Equipment installation | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 04/01/2018 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
| Repair to damaged wall | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the records so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 266 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|---|---|
| Repair security bolt on access door (2.40.4) - Ref QR 140849 | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Installation of Benches | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 267 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|---|
| Felling of 2 x Cherry Trees Planting of 1 x Cherry Tree | Minor Works Trees Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That Stoke Golding Parish Council seeks Conservation Area Consent for the proposals That Stoke Golding Parish Council reviews the proposal to re-plant in exactly the same location since the trees will not have died without cause and careful thought should be given to re-using the | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Works to Trees: - | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| 1. Oak: - a) Crown reduction of 2.5 metres (1/3) | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| b) Remove dead wood | |
| c) Crown lift up to 5metres | |
| d) Sever Ivy | Withdrawn □ |
| 2. Lawsons Cypress: - | |
| a) Reduce by 50 % and lightly trim sides 3. Ash Tree limb: - | Faculty Issued? □ |
| a) Remove forward facing ash bow to union" | |
| | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 268 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Replacement of Litter Bin | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 05/06/2019 |
| | |
| | |
| | lufa was al |
| Case No: | Informal |
| Works to T13 – T22 Limes comprising: - 1. Removal of barrel growth | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| 2. Crown lifting | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 269 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\;\square\;$ Minor Works Fabric $\;\square\;$ |
|--|---|
| To plant 4 x Silver Birch Trees | Minor Works Trees |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| In the Cemetery: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| Lay flat 5 memorials Repair 109 memorials as per the estimates | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 17/09/2019 |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That fallen kerbs should be replaced as part of the works That the Parish Council should re-consider whether cleaning of the memorials is necessary given the damage that this might do to the inscriptions | |

29 February 2024 Page 270 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|---|
| Removal of one stem from a twin-stemmed Ash Tree (T7) | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Works to Trees comprising: - | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| 1. T1 - Irish yew: Crown lift by 1 metre and sever lvy. 2. T5 - Oak: Dead wood removal | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 271 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 | |
|--|---|--|
| Upgrading of existing Telecomunications Installation | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 22/07/2020 | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation | | |
| 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation | | |
| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ | |
| Felling of 6 x Thuja and Blue Cypress Trees | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? \square | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 272 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Felling of Oak Tree | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| New External Noticeboards | Minor Works Trees Faculty |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 273 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|--|---|
| QI Repair Works | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the timber being used in the repairs will match the existing | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Creation of level access to the church and church hall | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 274 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|---|---|
| Repairs to the Coping Stones on the steps up to the Church | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Replacement landscaping, car parking and entrance doors to create step free access and related works | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 275 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|---|
| Fell (T16 & T19) Lawsons Cypress Trees | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| Topping of (T18) Lawsons Cypress Tree | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That the works be completed outside the nesting period and monitored for bat activity as per planning. | |
| That the Parish Council considers planting a couple of new native trees in a more appropriate position | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| B3 Vodafone unwind upgrade of the installed telecommunication infrastructure | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done |] |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 276 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|--|--|---|
| | Stoke Golding, Hinckley Road Cemetery (LA) | |
| Case No: | L/1999 | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box |
| Refurbished toilet facilities and additional disabled toilet | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Cert | tificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 25/06/2001 |
| 1. A time lir | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 277 of 424

| Case No: L164/2004 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
|---|---|
| Installation of a telecommunications base station | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |
| Case No: L127/2005 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Re-decoration of the church | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 25/10/2005 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 278 of 424

| Case No: L065/2009 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|--|--|
| CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: - Installation of internal window protection grilles to the Lady Chapel office and doors | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn _ |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L167/2009 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION:- | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| Repair and decoration of soffits and facias above hall and church doors Decoration and repointing of North facing rotting window frames | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 3. Investigation and pre-paint repairs to rotting south and west window frames | |
| | Withdrawn _ |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months |] |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 279 of 424

| Case No: L141/2012 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|--|
| Replacement of the church hall entrance doors | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the doors be replace like-for-like That the PCC submits a: - | |
| Case No: L194/2013 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Replacement of existing UPVC French doors and side windows Repairs to flat roof and associated guttering | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 280 of 424

| Case No: L164/2013 | Informal $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$ |
|--|--|
| Upgrading of Telecommunications Equipment | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 27/11/2013 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That New Edge Telecommunications (NET) obtains planning permission, if required, ahead of the commencement of the works | |
| Case No: L151/2014 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Regarding the Church Hall, replacement of: - | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| Old crittal (metal) window with double-glazed unit Flat roof above Kitchen | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 3. Timber facias with white uPVC | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 281 of 424

| Case No: L125/2014 |
|--|
| 1. Removal of existing sign on Tower 2. Installation of 2 x new external Noticeboards: - a) 800mm x 1150mm on wall facing Halifax Drive b) 1800mm x 1200mm on wall facing car park and Packwood Road |
| |

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

| Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric | |
|---|---------------|
| Minor Works Trees Facu | Ity 🔽 |
| Recommended Not Recommended | No objections |
| | |
| Withdrawn ✓ | |
| Faculty Issued? \Box | |
| Date Faculty Issued | |

29 February 2024 Page 282 of 424

| Case | Ν | O | • |
|------|---|---|---|
| | | | |

In compliance with the recommendations of Quinquennial Inspection Report dated 11th September 2014, we seek permission to carry out the following high level repairs: -

- 1. Re-pointing on concrete panels and at high level brickwork just below the Nave Roof. (Ref St Luke's QIR Report 2014 Page 18 Clause 2.40.6: Carry out a programme of re-pointing works using matching mortar to the concrete panels, high level brickwork and slate cladding as noted in section 2.7 also see St Luke's pictures)
- 2. To take off rotten soffit material and replace first. (Ref St Luke's QIR Report 2014 page 19 Clause 2.42.2 Repair / replace water damaged fascia and soffit boards. Also see St Luke's pictures)
- 3. To overcap all remaining soffit areas that are existing timber with plastic soffits and fascias (colour to match exiting colour). (Ref St Luke's QIR Report 2014 page 19 Clause 2.42.2 Repair / replace water damaged fascia and soffit boards.)
- 4. To replace guttering that has not already been done.
- 5. To replace any damaged pipe brackets to down pipes to the Hexagonal Nave. (Page St Luke's QIR Report 2014 18 Clause 2.39.1)
- 6. The scaffolding will provide a platform from which the window frames can be repainted. (Ref St Luke's QIR Report 2014 page 18 Clause 2.40.9; also see St Luke's picture 2nd document)

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done |
|---|
| |
| |
| |

| Informal \square N | linor Works I | Fabric | ✓ |
|----------------------|---------------|--------|---------------|
| Minor Works T | rees | Facu | lty \square |
| Recommended | Not Recomm | nended | No objections |
| ✓ | | | |
| , | Withdrawn | | |
| Facult | y Issued? | | |
| | | | |

Date Faculty Issued

29 February 2024 Page 283 of 424

| Case No: | Informal U Minor Works | Fabric <a> ✓ |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Emergency removal of fractured flue Deple account of Bailer | Minor Works Trees | Faculty \Box |
| 2. Replacement of Boiler | Recommended Not Recommended | nended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the PCC confirms the output of the existing boiler which is being replaced as this detail is not included in the quotation | | |
| 3. That any extensive external condensate drain should be trace heated to prevent freezing during the | | |
| Case No: | Informal Minor Works | Fabric ✓ |
| Installation of Benches | Minor Works Trees | Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended | nended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 284 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| Repair security bolt on access door (2.40.4) - Ref QR 140849 | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Repair to damaged wall | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the records so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 285 of 424

| Informal $\ \square$ Minor Wor | ks Fabric \Box |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| Recommended Not Reco | mmended No objections |
| \checkmark | |
| Withdrawn | |
| Faculty Issued | ? ✓ |
| Date Faculty Issued | 04/01/2018 |
| | |
| | |
| Informal $\ \square$ Minor Wor | ks Fabric 🔽 |
| Minor Works Trees | Faculty \Box |
| Recommended Not Reco | mmended No objections |
| | |
| Withdrawn | |
| Faculty Issued | · □ |
| Date Faculty Issued | |
| | |
| | |
| | Minor Works Trees Recommended Not Recommended Not Recommended Second Se |

29 February 2024 Page 286 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Works to Trees: - | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| 1. Oak: - | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| a) Crown reduction of 2.5 metres (1/3) b) Remove dead wood | |
| c) Crown lift up to 5metres | |
| d) Sever Ivy | Withdrawn |
| 2. Lawsons Cypress: - | Williami |
| a) Reduce by 50 % and lightly trim sides | Faculty Issued? |
| 3. Ash Tree limb: - | racuity issueu? |
| a) Remove forward facing ash bow to union" | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| 1. Felling of 2 x Cherry Trees | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| 2. Planting of 1 x Cherry Tree | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| | Date I douby 1930cd |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That Stoke Golding Parish Council seeks Conservation Area Consent for the proposals That Stoke Golding Parish Council reviews the proposal to re-plant in exactly the same location since the trees will not have died without cause and careful thought should be given to re-using the | |

29 February 2024 Page 287 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|---|
| In the Cemetery: - 1. Lay flat 5 memorials | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| Repair 109 memorials as per the estimates | Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 17/09/2019 |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That fallen kerbs should be replaced as part of the works That the Parish Council should re-consider whether cleaning of the memorials is necessary given the damage that this might do to the inscriptions | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| To plant 4 x Silver Birch Trees | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 288 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Replacement of Litter Bin | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 05/06/2019 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal |
| Works to T13 – T22 Limes comprising: - 1. Removal of barrel growth | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| 2. Crown lifting | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 289 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Works to Trees comprising: - 1. T1 - Irish yew: Crown lift by 1 metre and sever lvy. | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty ☐ |
| 2. T5 - Oak: Dead wood removal | Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Felling of 6 x Thuja and Blue Cypress Trees | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 290 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|---|
| Upgrading of existing Telecomunications Installation | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 22/07/2020 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation | |
| 3. That, it line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical insurance Group, the installation | |
| Case No: | Informal \square Minor Works Fabric \square |
| Removal of one stem from a twin-stemmed Ash Tree (T7) | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 291 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Felling of Oak Tree | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Creation of level access to the church and church hall | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 292 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|--|---|
| QI Repair Works | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the timber being used in the repairs will match the existing | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| New External Noticeboards | Minor Works Trees |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 293 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| Repairs to the Coping Stones on the steps up to the Church | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Replacement landscaping, car parking and entrance doors to create step free access and related works | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 294 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|---|
| Fell (T16 & T19) Lawsons Cypress Trees | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| Topping of (T18) Lawsons Cypress Tree | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That the works be completed outside the nesting period and monitored for bat activity as per planning. | |
| That the Parish Council considers planting a couple of new native trees in a more appropriate position | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| B3 Vodafone unwind upgrade of the installed telecommunication infrastructure | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done |] |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 295 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| 20412 | Stoke Golding, St Margaret of Antioch | |
| Case No: | L045/2002 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| General repairs to the fabric including repairs to roofs and gutters, timber repairs to the Nave roof, | | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| stonework repairs, repairs to Tower belfry windows and parapets, improvement to rainwater goods and re-gilding of Clock face | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ | |
| DAC Cert | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time lir | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 296 of 424

| Case No: L086/2005 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|---|
| CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: - Installation of an "ORLA GT 5000" electronic Organ | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| Installation of an Orlan 3000 electronic Organ | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That the PCC applies for an alternative to provide music for services that is suitable for a Grade Listed church, (the DAC expects this to be a pipe organ), within 5 years | e l |
| Case No: L076/2005 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| 1. Removal of Pipe Organ at east end of church; with deck of pipes, keyboard and console in Char | |
| and swell pipes casing and blower box immediately at rear in Lady Chapel, alongside Chancel, by of 14th Century arch | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| Tidy and make good expected minimal disturbance to structure and floor | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 15/02/2006 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 297 of 424

| Case No: L143/2007 | Informal $\ \ \Box$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \ \Box$ | |
|---|---|-----------|
| Installation of: - 1. WC in the base of the Tower | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty | ✓ |
| Trench Arch system for drainage | Recommended Not Recommended No o | bjections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 03/01/2 | 008 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | |
| | | |
| Case No: L211/2010 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ | |
| Creation of a Garden of Remembrance | Minor Works Trees | ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No o | bjections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 12/04/2 | 011 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 298 of 424

| Case No: L158/2010 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|--|
| Re-ordering of Lady Chapel comprising: - 1. Removal of 8 Pews 2. Replacement of carpet | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 3. Installation of chairs4. Disposal of 1 Altar Rail and 2 Tables (currently unused) | ✓ □ |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 23/06/2011 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L184/2014 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Replacement of internal covering to the Bells | Minor Works Trees $\ \square$ Faculty $\ \square$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 299 of 424

| Case No: L212/2014 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|--|
| Concerning the Tower Clock: - 1. Installation of electric winding 2. Overhaul of the strike mechanism 3. Cleaning of the movement | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ☐ ☐ ☐ |
| | Withdrawn ☐ Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | Date Faculty Issued 20/01/2015 |
| Case No: L042/2015 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Installation of second Noticeboard in the churchyard | Minor Works Trees |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Faculty Issued? ✓ Date Faculty Issued 18/05/2015 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by | , 15/55/2010 |

29 February 2024 Page 300 of 424

the incumbent in an appropriate location

| Case No: L269/2015 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| Installation of fitted cupboards in a WC cubicle to store: - a) Vestments - See A on the accompanying drawings b) Cleaning materials - See B on the accompanying drawings c) Toilet materials - See C on the accompanying drawings All fitted cupboards to be constructed in white faced melamine chipboard fixed to the internal ply faced | Minor Works Trees Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| walls of the WC cubicle without alteration to existing electric and plumbing supplies. John Dodson has confirmed on site that these changes will not prevent use the use of the WC by wheelchair users. | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? └ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | Date Faculty Issued |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Felling of a Tree | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 301 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \ \Box$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \ \Box$ |
|--|---|
| Construction and fitting of a cupboard over an electrical distribution board | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 22/11/2017 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation | |
| 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Works to trees | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 302 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\;\square\;$ Minor Works Fabric $\;\square\;$ |
|---|---|
| Installation of pine cupboards and shelves in the south-west corner of the Church | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 15/03/2018 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| 1. Replacing one carpet in the South Aisle | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| 2. Introduce new carpet in the North Aisle | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 303 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|--|--|
| Removal of sink, tap and waste pipe Extension of 15mm cold water feed to outside tap | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | ✓ □ □ |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 18/10/2017 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That consideration be given to making the tap a timed-depression so that it cannot be inadvertently left dripping / running | |
| Case No: | Informal \square Minor Works Fabric \square |
| Construction of free standing unit to hold Altar linen under the Altar in the Lady Chapel | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | Withdrawn ✓ |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 304 of 424

| Case | No | : |
|-----------|----|---|
| <u>-u</u> | | = |

| Replacement of: - 1. Sound System 2. Hearing Loop | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| J 1 | | | |
| | | | |

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. If it is decided to amplify any part of a service, the PCC must install an assistive hearing system to comply with the requirements of the Equality Act 2010 (formerly known as the DDA). This assistive hearing system can be either a conventional AFILS (Audio Frequency Induction Loop System) or the

| Informal Minor Wo | rks Fabric | \checkmark |
|---------------------|------------|---------------|
| Minor Works Trees | Facul | ty 🗆 |
| Recommended Not Rec | ommended | No objections |
| \checkmark | | |
| Withdrawn | | |
| Faculty Issued | ? 🗆 | |
| Date Faculty Issued | | |

29 February 2024 Page 305 of 424

Case No:

- 1. In the South Aisle: -
- a) Replacement of redundant wooden platform (Area A) with black and buff clay tile floor to match the existing flooring and intersperse these with 'redundant' grave head stones currently in the churchyard or stacked against the wall
 - b) Re-routing of 6cm diameter central heating pipe around 14th century grave (Section A)
 - c) Re-location of a cast iron radiator in Area A to fit against the south wall
 - d) Removal and disposal of a bench pew
- e) Repair and re-levelling existing tiled floor pathway (Area B) using where necessary replacement clay tiles to match those already laid
 - f) Renovation of, and removal of moulding projecting from, the back the box pews (Area C1)
- g) Replacement of timber pew platform in Area C1 with new solid floor of Ancaster weatherbed flooring slabs and incorporation of new underfloor heating pipes
 - h) Removal and disposal of 'single' box pew at the East end of the South Aisle (Area D)
- 2. In the Nave: -
- a) Replacement of timber platform under the box pews (Area C2) with solid floor incorporating underfloor heating
 - b) Renovation of box pews
 - c) Shorten box pews (Area C2) by 33cms to widen the Nave aisle
 - d) Removal and disposal of 6-seat box pew (Area E)
- e) Installation of low level wooden plinth over the central heating pipe in the North West corner of the Church to provide a 'shelf' on which folded tables can be stored on their edge
 - f) Replacement of existing high level 'Incandescent' bulb lighting with LED bulbs
 - g) Removal of wooden platform along the North wall (Area H) up to the pulpit
- h) Replacement of wooden platform along the North Wall with a solid floor of 'Ancaster' slabs incorporating under floor heating
 - i) Removal of 1 'poppy head' to be retained for future use
- 3. In the Lady Chapel: -
- a) Replacement of concrete screed and wooden flooring along south wall with sourced clay tiles to match the existing in the rest of the floor

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC

| Informal \square N | linor Works F | abric | |
|----------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|
| Minor Works T | rees | Facul | ty 🔽 |
| Recommended | Not Recomm | ended | No objections |
| ✓ | | | |
| , | Withdrawn [| | |
| Facult | y Issued? |] | |

Date Faculty Issued 17/07/2019

29 February 2024 Page 306 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|--|---|
| Fitting a new lock to the entrance door to the Church | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Disposal of furniture: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| 1. Picture frame (item 60) | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 2. Choir stall frontal (item 61)3. Upright stands (old noticeboard) (item 62)4. Glass fronted bookcase (item 64) | |
| 5. Glass fronted bookease (item 67) 6. Open fronted bookease (item 68) | Withdrawn |
| 7. Wardrobe (Item - 69) | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 29/10/2018 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | Z3/10/2010 |
| 11. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 307 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Creation of Bosworth 1485 Sculpture Trail | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| Installation of The New Order | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by the incumbent in an appropriate location. | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| QI Repairs to: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| South Aisle roof Tower, Nave & South Aisle gutters & rainwater goods | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 3. Chancel roof | |
| 4. West Gable5. Masonry, including re-pointing6. Bell frame | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 17/09/2019 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 308 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|--|---|
| Installation of Roof Alarm | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the EAC or the NAPIT on a "Full Scope" basis to work on commercial systems as failure to comply may | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Repairs to the Churchyard Wall | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the Conservation Officer approves a sample of the mortar mix and a sample panel of re-pointing | |

29 February 2024 Page 309 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Works to the Trees comprising: - | Minor Works Trees | | | |
| 1. T3 - Self-set Ash - Fell and poison | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | | |
| | Faculty Issued? \square | | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | | | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ | | | |
| Conservation of the head of Edward III Carving of a new head for Philippa | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | | | |
| 2. Carving of a new head for Philippa on the Tower parapet | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | | |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box | | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 09/02/2021 | | | |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the PCC supplies a specification for the conservation of the head of King Edward III That the new head should take as a point of reference the previous photographs of the head of Queen Philippa, supplemented by the 'tomb image' commissioned by Philippa herself | | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 310 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Removal of: - a) Existing boiler | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| b) Associated SS terminal from existing chimney and cap off | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 2. Installation of: - | |
| a) 2 x new Boilers with balanced flues | |
| in the Boiler House | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 27/03/2020 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation | |
| 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Works to Shilton memorial (1871) | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 30/07/2020 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the Parish Council, in consultation with the DAC Archaeological Adviser, makes a high-resolution photographic record of the memorial before and after the works to be submitted to the DAC, Leicestershire County Council for the Historic Environment Record, the Diocesan Record Office and | |

29 February 2024 Page 311 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works | Fabric \square |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Alterations to the Bell Frame | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | nended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 29/03/2021 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |
| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works I | Fabric 🗆 |
| Re-location of the Font | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | nended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 01/02/2022 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 312 of 424

| Case No: | Informal U Minor Works Fabric U | |
|--|---|---------|
| Replace and improve the existing lighting system Installation of 7 double power sockets | Minor Works Trees Faculty | ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No ob | jection |
| | |] |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 06/05/202 | 21 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation | | |
| 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation | | |
| Case No: | Informal \square Minor Works Fabric \square | |
| Construction of Glass Floor panel to view original floor of stone pillar inside the Church | Minor Works Trees Faculty | ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No ob | jection |
| | | '] |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 03/09/202 | 21 |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That glass of an appropriate toughened nature to be used That appropriate steps to be taken in order to prevent discolouration and deterioration from issues That it may also be desirable to include an interpretative panel, which should be approved by the | | |

29 February 2024 Page 313 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works F | abric 🗆 |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Replacement of the existing Inner Porch to the South Door | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🔽 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | ended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn [| |
| | Faculty Issued? [✓] | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 31/07/2023 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, in the event of wall paintings being discovered, the works stop immediately and the advise of the DAC is sought | | |
| 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or | | |
| Case No: | Informal Minor Works F | abric |
| Fell 2 x Lawson Cypress to ground level - Grind stumps 1 ft below soil level | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | ended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn [| |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 12/12/2022 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 314 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| To install an exterior light above the entrance arch to the Church To install an exterior lighting supply to the churchyard | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| 2. To motal all exterior lighting supply to the original and the second supply to the original and the | Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 10/11/2023 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation | |
| 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Disposal of Pews | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 315 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|
| 10206 | Stonesby, St Peter | |
| Case No: | L134/2000 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Installation of Sound and Induction Loop System | of Sound and Induction Loop System | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Cert | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 30/04/2001 |
| 1. A time lir | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 316 of 424

| Case No: L078/2001 | Informal $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$ |
|--|--|
| Stonework repairs Provision of new cross | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L009/2007 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Repair three doors | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 317 of 424

| Case No: L008/2007 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| Replace false external door at west end of the church | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L040/2009 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Installation of land drain in footpath leading to Porch | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn ✓ |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 318 of 424

| Case No: L056/2009 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|--|---|
| 1. Repairs identified by the 2006 Quinquennial Inspection Report | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| 2. Replacement of cracked Victorian glazed floor tiles | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 13/07/2009 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That a photographic record of the porch is made before and during the works commence and submitted to the DAC | |
| Case No: L021/2011 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Repairs to the churchyard wall | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a | |

29 February 2024 Page 319 of 424

Case No: L217/2012

1.Timber repairs

- a) Fix 2sqm of nominal ex 125X25mm plan-edged SW boarding
- b) Defrass sections of deteriorated timber to projecting eaves and piece in new to match where necessary
- c) Treatment of all timber with CETOL NOVATECH clear base coats and finish coat of CETOL NOVATOP to boards exposed within the church in colour to match existing
- 2. Stonework / Pointing
 - a) Attend to stone dust repairs to the centre mullions of the two clerestory windows of the south Nave
 - b) Lime Mortar pointing to all new and affected flashings and point open joints to parapets
 - c) 30% re-pointing to stone chimney to north Chancel
- 4. Roof repairs
- a) Lift all sheets on south side of the church (except Porch) and re-lay between 50 and 80mm higher up the roof
 - b) Repair any splits etc as necessary
 - c) Replace missing sections of flashing and undertake spot repairs to split and holed flashings
 - d) Investigate enlarging outlet to north Tower chute
 - e) Apply Smartwater to underside of roof
- f) Replace existing roof to Tower and Access staircase and re-model raised timber deck to enable suitable stepped gutter to be formed
- g) Adaptation of base of access door to overcome different roof finish / build-up
- 5.General Repairs
- a) Remove loose corrosion from iron clip fixings to Tower abutment and to Porch abutment and parapet flashings
 - b) Re-decorate in dark grey Smoothrite (except roof covering)

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That chalk emulsion should be applied to the underside of any new lead sheets
- 4. That any plumbers marks found on existing lead that is to be replaced should be photographed,

| Informal \square N | linor Works Fabric | |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Minor Works T | rees | Ity 🔽 |
| _ | Not Recommended | No objections |
| \checkmark | | |
| , | Withdrawn | |
| Facult | y Issued? | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Date Faculty Issued

10/07/2013

29 February 2024 Page 320 of 424

| Case No: L207/2013 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|--|---|
| 1. Window repairs comprising: - a) Replacement of 11 x broken panes with clear or green tinted handmade glass to match (diamond & rectangular) to various windows (see drawing pr1532/L(31)01) b) 2 x Conservation repairs to painted glass East window (E1) c) Re-leading of small upper section to centre light to window W1 2. Lime mortar re-pointing to window perimeters as noted 3. Cleaning down and re-decoration of saddle bars as noted in black Smoothrite | Minor Works Trees |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| Case No: L068/2014 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken: - The laying flat of three memorials in the churchyard: - 1. Joseph Dolby Westerdale (inscription – died July 16th 1905), which broke as it was being laid down 2. An adjacent headstone with an illegible inscription, which broke as it was being laid down 3. Walter Stubbs (died 9th August) | Minor Works Trees Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the memorials should be repaired and stood upright again | |

29 February 2024 Page 321 of 424

| Case No: L110/2014 | Informal 🖂 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|---|
| South Aisle Roof repairs | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 09/07/2014 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: L099/2015 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Roof repairs to: - | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| Chancel Nave | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 3. South Aisle | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 3. That all lead work must take place under a "Hot Work" Permit | |
| 4. That any plumbers marks found on existing lead should be photographed, identified and cut-out, | |

29 February 2024 Page 322 of 424

| Case No: L100/2015 | Informal \square Mino | or Works Fabric | |
|---|---|-----------------|---------------|
| Replacement of Heating System | Minor Works Tree | es Eacı | ulty |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | |
| | \checkmark | | |
| | Withdrawn ☐ Faculty Issued? ☐ | | |
| | | | |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the | | | |
| Case No: | Informal 🗆 Mino | or Works Fabric | · • |
| 1. Repairs to Stonework: - a) Nave | Minor Works Trees Faculty | | |
| b) Chancel c) North Aisle d) South Aisle | Recommended No | of Recommended | No objections |
| e) Tower 2. Treatment of Timber: - | Wit | hdrawn | |
| a) Nave b) Chancel c) North Aisle d) South Aisle | Faculty Issued? | | |
| e) South Porch | | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 323 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| To replace old failed audio mixer with new digital mixer | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ | | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | |
| | | | |
| | Withdrawn □ Faculty Issued? □ | | |
| | | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | | |
| | | | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ | | |
| Electrical re-wire | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box | | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | | |
| | | | |
| | Withdrawn | | |
| | Faculty Issued? \square | | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation | | | |
| 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 324 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Installation of Accessible WC & Servery | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 325 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|--|-------------------------------|---|
| 20303 | Stoney Stanton, St Michael | |
| Case No: | L/1999 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Provision of glazed screen and doors to Tower arch | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ | |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certifi | icate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 30/08/2000 |
| | | |

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the outer panels on either side of the doors be hinged also to facilitate removal of bells from the tower as and when required

Page 326 of 424 29 February 2024

| Case No: L033/2000 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|---|
| Repairs to churchyard wall, gate, rainwater goods Modification of Porch gates | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| 3. Wood and glazed screen to Tower arch | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 09/08/2000 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | Informal |
| Case No: L051/2002 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Repair of churchyard wall (following vandalism). Churchyard is closed and repairs being funded by Blaby District Council. | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| Blady Blatist Couriem. | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months |] |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 327 of 424

| Case No: L008/2003 | Informal $\;\sqcup\;$ Minor Works Fabric $\;\sqsubseteq\;$ |
|---|--|
| Minor repairs and re-pointing of stonework | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L007/2003 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Installation of stainless steel mesh window guards to 7 windows | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 328 of 424

| Case No: L081/2007 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗌 |
|---|---|
| Installation of: - 1. Internal WC for the disabled at the s-w end of the church 2. Trench arch foul water treatment drainage system in the churchyard 3. Re-position ancient parish chest, remove 3 pew ends and 3 small side pews 4. Lay new exterior water pipe from vestry input around e & s sides of the building for the WC | Minor Works Trees Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 04/12/2007 |
| A time limit of 12 months That no works shall take place until the petitioner has secured the implementation of a programme archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the applicant and approved by the DAC | |
| Case No: L171/2009 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Repairs to the North Aisle and Vestry roofs | Minor Works Trees Faculty |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 07/12/2009 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been do 3. That any plumbers marks and/or grafitti found on the lead be recorded and photographed in situ, then cut out and retained | one |

29 February 2024 Page 329 of 424

| Case No: L064/2009 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabr | ic 🗆 |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Repairs to the Tower / Spire junction walkway | Minor Works Trees Fa | aculty 🔽 |
| 2. Re-pointing and stonework repairs to the exterior of the church | Recommended Not Recommend | ed No objection |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 16/07/2009 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the PCC confirms that the parapet is sufficiently stable | | |
| Case No: L022a/2011 | Informal 🔲 Minor Works Fabr | ric 🗆 |
| With regard to the heating system: - | Minor Works Trees Fa | aculty 🔽 |
| Removal of existing electric heaters in Nave and Chancel Installation of new gas-fired heating system | Recommended Not Recommend | ed No objection |
| 2. motanation of not gue mou mouting operant | | ✓ |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 04/03/2011 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That all external flue terminals should be powder coated in medium/dark grey to match external stonework | | |

29 February 2024 Page 330 of 424

| Case No: L022b/2011 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|---|
| Installation of screening to 2 x Vestry arches to allow efficient zoning | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L173/2012 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Creation of access for those with disabilities to the South Porch | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 26/07/2013 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 331 of 424

| Case No: L154/2012 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric | |
|---|---|----------------|
| Planting of 3 Trees | Minor Works Trees ✓ Facu | ılty \square |
| | Recommended Not Recommended | No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| Case No: L062/2013 | Informal | |
| In the South Aisle, widening part of the area of the existing Children and Community comprising: - 1. Removal of: - | Minor Works Trees Facu | ılty |
| a) Approximately 4ft from the ends of three pews | Recommended Not Recommended | No objections |
| b) Pew front c) Associated area of pew platform | | |
| 2. Installation of: - | Withdrawn ☐ | |
| a) Suitable slab for the floor | Wildiadwii | |
| b) Carpeting to match the existing Community Area thereby creating a rectangular space where it is now inverted L shaped | Faculty Issued? 🗹 | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 08/08/2013 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That before disposal, the pews should be checked, in consultation with the DAC Archaeological Adviser, for any traces of historic graffiti that may be of interest | | |

29 February 2024 Page 332 of 424

| Case No: L031/2015 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ✓ |
|--|---|
| QI Repairs to: - 1. North Aisle roof 2. Nave Rainwater downpipes 3. Stonework (Re-pointing) | Minor Works Trees Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | Withdrawn ☐ Faculty Issued? ☐ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Re-ordering of the west end comprising: - 1. Removing the pews and associated pew platforms across the West end of the Church and provision of new flooring 2. Removal of existing Servery adjacent to the accessible WC at the west end of the South Aisle 3. Creation of new Servery at the west end of the North Aisle 4. Re-location of Clock mechanism from the floor at the west end of the Nave to a position on the south wall of the Nave 5. Creation of new secure cabinet for the Sound System equipment at the west end of the Nave and re-location of the equipment from its current location in the Chancel 6. Introduction of 36 black & red chairs to provide additional flexible seating 7. Installation of storage facilities | Minor Works Trees Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections Withdrawn Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 04/06/2020 |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That hot and cold water services pipework to be soldered copper with capillary fittings That, if the hot water at the sink is going to be above 45degC, there should be a warning notice near the tap "VERT HOT WATER" | |

29 February 2024 Page 333 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|---|---|
| Replacement of stolen flashings | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Laying up of Royal British Legion Standard | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn ✓ |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 334 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| Re-pointing of walls to: - 1. North face of Vestry 2. East face of the Chancel | Minor Works Trees Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 2. Last lass of the Gharlest | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Introduction of a welcome table in church | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 335 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|---|---|
| Installation of temporary star on the outside of the church Tower | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Installation of temporary star on the outside of the Tower | Minor Works Trees Faculty |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 336 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|---|--|--|
| 10302 | Stonton Wyville, St Denys | |
| Case No: | L112/2004 | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box |
| the area to (6" X 6") flat York stone 2. To install set in a con Wisdom wh | chyard: - e an area for the disposal of cremated remains at the west end of the church 5.4m X 1.6m - be identified by the installation of a simple headstone with suitable inscription; and 4 small t stones marking each corner at ground level. Both the headstone and cornerstones to be of marked with a cross (chiselled) a solid teak bench overseeing the west end of the church and churchyard - the bench to be crete base and to have a small brass plaque to be inscribed "In loving memory of Diana to lives close by" an Oak Noticeboard at the boundary of the churchyard, beside the gate | Minor Works Trees Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections Withdrawn Faculty Issued? |
| | ficate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 16/03/2005 |
| 1. A time lin | nit of 12 months | |

29 February 2024 Page 337 of 424

| Case No: L1 | 10/2005 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|--|
| To renew the electrical installation throughout the church, as required by the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group (Inspection Report attached) and as described by David Pick and Associates in their electrical specification C274E, dated 8 July 2005 | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certifica | ate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 02/11/2005 |
| non-ferrous scre | of 12 months possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or ews in fibre plugs g should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the | |
| Case No: L10 | 07b/2014 | Informal ✓ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Installation of new inscription at the base of the central lancet of window N13 in memory of former Churchwarden, Mrs Rosemary Hemington | | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ☑ ☐ ☐ Withdrawn ☐ |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certifica | ate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 12/09/2014 |
| A time limit of 2. That details contains | of 12 months of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been do | one |

29 February 2024 Page 338 of 424

| Case No: L116/2014 | Informal $\;\square\;$ Minor Works Fabric $\;\square\;$ |
|--|---|
| 1. Fell 1 x Oak Tree 2. Remove deadwood from: - a) 2 x Cedar | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| b) 2 x Yew Trees | |
| | Withdrawn ☐ |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L107a/2014 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Re-leading of 4 x south Clerestory windows Sundry Banaira comprisings | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| 2. Sundry Repairs comprising: - a) Re-point stonework of windows S2 & N11 b) Replace damaged inscription to window S7 c) Cleaning of north Clerestory and west windows | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| d) Repair to damaged pane in north Clerestory window | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the wording of the inscription be amend to read: - "Restored with heavenly thanks for the life of Rosemary Hemington 1944 - 2013 | |

29 February 2024 Page 339 of 424

| Case No: L069/2015 | Informal 🗆 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|--|---|
| Replacement of ventilators in windows 8 & 10 on the north side of the church | Minor Works Trees \qed Faculty \qed |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L102/2015 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| 1. Re-pointing of stonework as per estimate from Wright Bros | Minor Works Trees $\ \square$ Faculty $\ \square$ |
| 2. Repairs to tiles in Chancel floor | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 3. That the PCC submits a copy of the Minute authorising the works | |

29 February 2024 Page 340 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|---|
| Replacement of Heaters in the Nave of the church | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 02/08/2016 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the contents of the letter, 16 May 2016, be passed on to the electrical contractors 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Repairs to internal plaster | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the Church Architect provides specific guidance on the paint That, in the event of wall paintings being discovered, the works stop immediately and the advise of the DAC is sought | |

29 February 2024 Page 341 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| 10408 | Stoughton, St Mary and All Saints | |
| Case No: | L/1999 | Informal \square Minor Works Fabric \square |
| Floodlights to | s to Steeple | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Cert | tificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 27/03/2000 |
| 1. A time li | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 342 of 424

| Case No: L040/2000 | Informal $\;\sqcup\;$ Minor Works Fabric $\;\sqsubseteq\;$ |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Repairs to Spire | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L079/2001 | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box |
| Repairs to external stonework | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 343 of 424

| Case No: L062/2001 | Informal $\ igsquare$ Minor Works Fabric $\ igsquare$ |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Refurbishment of Bells | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 06/02/2002 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L081/2002 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Refurbishment of Organ | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 344 of 424

| Case No: L048/2010 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works | Fabric \square |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Creation of path for access for wheelchairs across the churchyard | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | nended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | • |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 16/09/2010 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 3. That any soil excavated is sieved for human remains and any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put aside for appropriate re-interment | | |
| Case No: L096/2010 | Informal 🔲 Minor Works I | Fabric □ |
| Installation of autowinding to the Clock | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | nended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | • |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 25/02/2013 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |

29 February 2024 Page 345 of 424

| Case No: L118/2012 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
|--|---|
| Cleaning of Window plain quarries | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L083/2012 | Informal ☑ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| In the South Aisle, installation of: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| 1. WC 2. Servery | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 20/10/2014 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the PCC obtains consent from the Environment Agency for the trench-arch 3. That the PCC submits elevational drawings of the WC cubicle to be agreed by the DAC | |
| o. That the 1 GO submits devaitonal drawings of the vvo dubicie to be agreed by the DAC | |

29 February 2024 Page 346 of 424

| Case No: L058/2013 | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|---|---|
| Urgent 1. Masonry | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| 2. High-level Plaster | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| repairs | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the Ferramenta be re-tipped in molten lead if they can be easily removed with out breaking the fixing wires | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Installation of Sound System | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the installation of Sound and Induction Loop Systems: - a) Individual checks must be made, whilst the system is in use, for both assistive hearing systems | |
| a) individual checks flust be fliade, whilst the system is in use, for both assistive fleating systems | |

29 February 2024 Page 347 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Repairs to churchyard wall | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 08/11/2021 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the contractors should be aware of the possibility of fragmentary human remains being found in the course of the works. Any remains should be treated with respect, kept securely and reburied in the course of backfilling or handed to the incumbent for reburial at an alternative time and location. No | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| 1. Removal of 4 remaining trees: - | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| a) 1 x Lime b) 2 x Cherries | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| c) 1 x Field Maple 2. Stump grinding of these & 4 previously removed | |
| All as requested by our Structural Engineer, Adrian Dempster, as the roots are damaging the wall | Withdrawn |
| which is to be repaired | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 348 of 424

| Case No: |
|---|
| CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works carried out under Interim Faculty: - |
| Trial holes required to determine method of repair to wall |

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the extent of the work and detailed specification, including mortar mix and finish, be agreed with the local conservation officer and the DAC. It could involve the preparation of sample panels and approving replacement stone

| Informal ⊔ _{Mi} | nor Works F | abric | | |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------|-----------|-------|
| Minor Works Tre | ees | Facul | ty 🔽 | |
| Recommended | Not Recomm | ended | No object | tions |
| \checkmark | | | | |
| W | /ithdrawn [| | | |
| Faculty | Issued? |] | | |
| Date Faculty I | ssued | 1 | 2/05/2020 | |

29 February 2024 Page 349 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | | |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------|
| 10403 | Stretton Magna, St Giles | | |
| Case No: | L037/2013 | Informal Minor Works Fa | abric \square |
| Structural re | epairs | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | | Recommended Not Recomme | ended No objections |
| | | | |
| | | Withdrawn |] |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 28/05/2013 |
| | mit of 12 months ails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |

29 February 2024 Page 350 of 424

| Case No: | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Repair to the hinge of the Door | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That any stonework to be replaced is carefully checked for tool marks and, if found, the stones are set aside and Diocesan Archaeological Adviser is notified
- 3. That the Conservation Officer approves a sample of the mortar mix and any replacement stone

| Informal U Minor Works Fabric | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Minor Works Trees Facu | llty \square |
| Recommended Not Recommended | No objections |
| | |
| Withdrawn | |
| Faculty Issued? \Box | |
| Date Faculty Issued | |

Page 351 of 424 29 February 2024

| Ben No: | Church | | |
|---|--|---|-----------|
| 20206 | Stretton-en-le-Field, St Michael | | |
| Case No: | L170/2007 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ | |
| Excavate the existing blocked drain runs in the churchyard and relay them | | Minor Works Trees Faculty | ✓ |
| z. Reioiii i | he two soakaways into which the drains discharge | Recommended Not Recommended No o | bjections |
| | | | |
| | | Withdrawn | |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 16/04/2 | 800 |
| 1. A time lin | mit of 12 months | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 352 of 424

| Case N | No: |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

| The filling of a vault with a part dropped roof | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That a specification prepared by an Architect or Structural Engineer should be submitted for approval by the DAC
- 3. that the contractors should be aware of the possibility of fragmentary human remains being found in

| intormai 🗆 M | linor Works Fabric | |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Minor Works T | rees | Ity 🔽 |
| Recommended | Not Recommended | No objections |
| \checkmark | | |
| , | Withdrawn | |
| Facult | y Issued? \square | |
| Date Faculty | Issued | |

Page 353 of 424 29 February 2024

| Ben No: | Church | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|-----|
| 20408 | Sutton Cheney, St James | | |
| Case No: | L061/2002 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ | |
| | frame and re-instatement of Bells | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | |
| | nment of Clock stabilisation | Recommended Not Recommended No objecti | ons |
| 4. Roof repairs, replacement of Rainwater Goods and installation of French Drainage System | | | |
| | | Withdrawn | |
| | | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certi | ficate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| 1. A time lin | nit of 12 months | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 354 of 424

| Case No: L012/2005 | Informal $\ igsquare$ Minor Works Fabric $\ igsquare$ |
|---|--|
| Replacement of South Aisle roof tiles Repairs to roof structure | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 17/05/2005 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L161/2005 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Hanging of additional 2 Treble Bells | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 20/01/2006 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 355 of 424

| Case No: L123/2007 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|---|
| 1. Removal of failed areas of plaster 2. Re-plaster and decorate with limewash | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 17/10/2007 |
| A time limit of 12 months That, in the event of wall paintings being discovered, the works stop immediately and the advise of the DAC is sought That cow / goat-hair should be used in the plaster rather than horse-hair | |
| Case No: L093/2014 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Refurbishment of World War One memorial plaque on internal southwest wall Cleaning of sandstone plaque and re-painting of lettering | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ☐ ☐ ☐ |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 356 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|--|---|
| Re-pointing of the Tower | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Creation of Bosworth 1485 Sculpture Trail: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| Installation of The Calm before the Storm | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC | |

29 February 2024 Page 357 of 424

Informal \square Minor Works Fabric \square Case No: Minor Works Trees Conservation of the: -**✓** Faculty 1. Memorial to Sir Wiliam Roberts Recommended No objections 2. Memorial to the two wives of Sir Wiliam Roberts in the Chancel **~** Withdrawn Faculty Issued? ✓ **DAC Certificate Conditions: -**Date Faculty Issued 13/05/2019 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

29 February 2024 Page 358 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| 20205 | Swannington, St George | |
| Case No: | L017/2002 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Re-wiring of main body of church including the provision of new brass lamp holders Replacement of lamp post near entrance gate | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | |
| | ment of lamp post near entrance gate | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? □ | |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time lim | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 359 of 424

| Case No: L075/2003 | Informal $\ \ \Box$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \ \Box$ |
|--|---|
| Installation of sound and induction loop system | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $lacktriangledown$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the wiring and speakers should be as unobtrusive as possible an of an appropriate colour to blend with the background 3. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | |
| Case No: L011/2005 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Erection of 12ft flagpole in the churchyard between the church boundary on Loughborough Road, Swannington and the church building | Minor Works Trees $\ \square$ Faculty $lacksquare$ |
| Swarmington and the church building | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 16/03/2005 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 360 of 424

| Case No: | L125/2009 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|--|---|---|
| Repairs to boundary wall comprising: - 1. Demolition of unsafe and partially collapsed wall | | Minor Works Trees Faculty |
| | g of native thorn hedge as new boundary | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | tion of new stockproof fence | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Cert | rtificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 27/07/2012 |
| That det That any | limit of 12 months etails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has beer my soil excavated is sieved for human remains and any human remains that are unearth reated with respect and put aside for appropriate re-interment | |
| Case No: | | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Introduction | on of a memorial to Sylvia May Mee | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Cert | rtificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That det | etails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has beer | n done |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 361 of 424

| Case No: | mormai L M | inor Works Fabric | |
|---|----------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Repairs to flat kitchen/Vestry roof Replace missing slate tiles, shurch roof and reflix guttering. | Minor Works Tr | ees Eacu | Ity \square |
| Replace missing slate tiles - church roof and refix guttering | Recommended | Not Recommended | No objections |
| | \checkmark | | |
| | V | Vithdrawn | |
| | Facult | y Issued? \square | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty | Issued | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 362 of 424

| Ben No: Church | |
|--|---|
| 20206 Swepstone, St Peter | |
| Case No: L126/2001 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Repairs to Tower south window comprising: - 1. Removal of existing masonry 2. Repairs to jambs and mullion | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | ✓ □ □ Withdrawn □ |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 15/03/2002 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 363 of 424

| Case No: L021/2004 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works F | Fabric □ |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Restoration work to the Organ | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | nended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn [| |
| | Faculty Issued? | • |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 25/05/2004 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | |
| | | |
| Case No: L159/2008 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works F | Fabric □ |
| CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undetaken with Chancellor's Consent: - | Minor Works Trees | Faculty \Box |
| Repairs to the North Aisle roof | Recommended Not Recomm | nended No objections |
| | v | |
| | Withdrawn [| |
| | Faculty Issued? | • |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 17/12/2008 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 364 of 424

| Case No: L179/2009 | Informal U Minor Works Fabric U |
|--|---|
| In the churchyard, creation of Garden of Remembrance to be defined by stone setts and stone marker | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 17/05/2010 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L220/2010 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Works to Clerestory walls comprising: - | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| Cleaning of windows Brushing down of walls | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn ✓ |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 365 of 424

| Case No: L202/2012 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|---|
| CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: - Replacement of Sound System | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| Replacement of Sound System | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 29/10/2013 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L025/2013 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Repair to lead work on the roof where it is leaking: - | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| At the west end of the Nave south roof slope On the Nave south slope in line with the mullion of the second clerestory window from east | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 3. A patch needs burning on to a split above the doorway in the small lead roof at the top of the Tower turret stairs | ✓ □ □ |
| Some defective pointing to flashings on the Tower top roof needs making good | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 3. That the works be undertaken only with a Hot Work Permit | |

29 February 2024 Page 366 of 424

| Case No: L115a/2013 | Informal $\;\square\;$ Minor Works Fabric $\;\square\;$ |
|--|---|
| Installation of Facilities, Phase 1 comprising: - 1. Laying on of water supply | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 06/02/2014 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That any soil excavated is checked for human remains and any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put aside for appropriate re-interment | |
| Case No: L115b/2013 | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box |
| Installation of Facilities, phase 2 comprising: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| Installation of WC in the Vestry with mains sewage connection Re-ordering of the Nave, North & South Aisles comprising: - | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| a) Removal of 14 pews at the west end of the Nave and North Aisle and associated pew platforms b) Installation of Servery at west end of North Aisle | |
| c) Introduction of new Tower-arch Screen | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? <a> |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 23/01/2019 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 367 of 424

| Case No: L226/2014 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
|--|---|
| Re-location of Heating Thermostat | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | ✓ □ □ |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That wiring to the controller should be in FP200 cable, or similar approved, installed in a discreet manner | |
| Case No: L103/2014 | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box |
| Following the 2009 Quinquennial Inspection, works in accordance with the specification, originally | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| prepared by our architect Graham Cook, and subsequently amended by our resent architect Peter | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| Rogan, comprising: - 1. Filling structural fractures | • |
| 2. Repairs to walls and masonry | |
| 3. High level tower masonry repairs | Withdrawn □ |
| 4. Repair and repainting of rainwater goods | villidiawii |
| 5. Clerestory glazing | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 11/11/2014 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| 2. That where the ferramenta is rusted back into the sockets in the window stonework the ferramenta | |

29 February 2024 Page 368 of 424

bars will be removed cleaned to remove all rust and the ends dipped in lead, repainted and then

refixed or the bars replaced with a nonferrous material

| Case No: L196/2015 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|--|---|
| Upgrading of the Electrical System | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L038/2015 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Replacement of existing floodlight fitting in the churchyard | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 369 of 424

| Case No: L147/2015 | Informal $\ \ \Box$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \ ^{f m{arphi}}$ |
|--|--|
| Installation of lock and bolt to Vestry door to make secure | Minor Works Trees $\ \square$ Faculty $\ \square$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the PCC submits a copy of the authorising PCC Minute and the contractor's estimate | |
| Case No: L115/2015 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Licence: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| Re-covering of the: - 1. Nave 2. South Aisle | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| roofs | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 25/08/2015 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the PCC obtains planning permission, if required, prior to the commencement of the works | |

29 February 2024 Page 370 of 424

| Case No: L063/2015 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|--|---|
| Replacement and Re-location of the Timer for the Heating System | Minor Works Trees Faculty |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | |
| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Installation of War Memorial in the churchyard | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn ✓ |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been | done |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 371 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗎 |
|---|---|
| CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Interim Faculty: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| 1. Replace the oil tank feeder pipe | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 2. Install sewage pipe | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 23/01/2019 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Installation of Safe | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 372 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|---|---|
| Re-fixing of stone on the parapet which is leaning slightly and is loose | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That sheeting to scaffold will be required if work can not be completed in a day to be 3m high That the merlon is pinned with 2 x 8mm diameter stainless steel rods and ditto the coping | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Removal of broken Organ blower and replacement with new blower | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation | |
| 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation | |

29 February 2024 Page 373 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|--|---|---|
| 20308 | Swinford, All Saints | |
| Case No: | L175/2007 | Informal \square Minor Works Fabric \square |
| Upgrade of Electrical System Replacement electrical Heating Scheme with some re-wiring using existing conduits | | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | | Faculty Issued? 🗹 |
| DAC Certi | ficate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 03/01/2008 |

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the switch gear should be enclosed
 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Page 374 of 424 29 February 2024

| Case No: L001/2009 | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|---|---|
| Internal re-decoration | Minor Works Trees $\ \square$ Faculty $\ \square$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: L010/2009 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| To install external floodlighting of the church | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 27/04/2009 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done3. That any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put aside for | |

29 February 2024 Page 375 of 424

appropriate re-interment

| Case No: L113/2010 | Informal $\ igsqcup$ Minor Works Fabric $\ igsqcup$ |
|--|---|
| With regard to the churchyard wall: - 1. Re-pointing 2. Replacement of perished brick | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | ✓ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 24/11/2010 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done The contractors must take the appropriate precautions to protect any nearby grave markers That a sample of the mortar and the re-pointing be approved by John Sharpe of Leicestershire | |
| Case No: L079/2010 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Emergency repairs to the War Memorial | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 27/04/2010 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 376 of 424

| Case No: L065/2012 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|--|---|
| Upgrading of the Heating System comprising: - 1. Installation of 4 heaters in the Nave to replace existing heaters 2. Moving of the 4 existing heaters in the Nave into the North and South Aisles | Minor Works Trees Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs | |
| Case No: L045/2013 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Blocking up of the 2' x 18" manhole in the Tower floor | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 377 of 424

| Case No: L046/2013 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|--|---|
| Repairs to the floor and skirting board In the North Aisle | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L044/2013 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Repairs to North and South Clerestory Windows comprising: - | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| Refurbishment of ventilation lights Replacement of external protection grills | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the window grilles are of black powder coated stainless steel and shaped to fit into any tracery of the windows and that, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using | |

29 February 2024 Page 378 of 424

| Case No: L050/2014 | Informal \square Minor Works | Fabric \square |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Installation of two gates to replace those stolen about 25 years ago | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | nended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 12/05/2014 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the PCC obtains planning permission from the local council before commencing the works | | |
| O No 1.040/0044 | Informal □ Minor Works | Fakiia 🗍 |
| Case No: L016/2014 | Minor vvorks | |
| Repairs to the Churchyard wall | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🔽 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | nended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 16/06/2014 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. Human remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by the incumbent in an appropriate location | | |

29 February 2024 Page 379 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|---|
| Re-location of the drive unit for the Clock | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 06/02/2017 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Installation of a Roof Alarm | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation and/or testing must be carried out by an electrician who is an accredited member of the NICEIC, the EAC or the NAPIT on a "Full Scope" basis to work on commercial systems as failure to comply may | |

29 February 2024 Page 380 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\;\square\;$ Minor Works Fabric $\;\square\;$ |
|--|---|
| Repair the part stolen lead on the North Aisle roof like-for-like To replace the whole of the South Aisle roof | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| 2. To replace the whole of the South Alsie fool | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 14/01/2020 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Interim Faculty: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| Introduction of scaffolding into the churchyard to facilitate the re-rendering of the neighbouring property | Recommended Not Recommended No objections ☑ □ □ |
| | Withdrawn ✓ |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 02/07/2021 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 381 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\;\square\;$ Minor Works Fabric $\;\square\;$ |
|---|---|
| CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Interim Faculty: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| Repair of churchyard wall | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 07/02/2022 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Tree Works | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty ☐ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 382 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|---|---|---|
| 20110 | Swithland, St Leonard | |
| Case No: | L079/2000 | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box |
| Memorial plaque to the 9th Earl of Lanesborough | plaque to the 9th Earl of Lanesborough | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Cert | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 08/01/2001 |
| 1. A time lir | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Memorial p | plaque to the 9th Earl of Lanesborough | Minor Works Trees Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections □ □ ✓ Withdrawn □ Faculty Issued? ✓ |

29 February 2024 Page 383 of 424

| Case No: L086/2006 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| To floodlight the north elevation of the church and Tower | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 01/08/2006 |
| A time limit of 12 months That any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put a appropriate re-interment That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using st | |
| Case No: L083/2006 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Cleaning and repair of the Snetzler organ | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 01/08/2006 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |

29 February 2024 Page 384 of 424

| Case No: L007/2007 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗌 |
|---|---|
| In the Danvers Chapel: - a) Removal of the boundary rails In the Chancel a) Extend the sanctuary floor b) Replace existing sanctuary carpet and enlarge carpeted area to include extended sanctuary area c) Re-position communion rails | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ✔ ☐ ☐ Withdrawn ☐ |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - 1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the contractor complies with the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets (copy attached) | Date Faculty Issued 29/05/2008 |
| Case No: L042/2009 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Repairs to the Lych Gate | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ☑ ☐ ☐ Withdrawn ☐ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Faculty Issued? |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | Date Faculty Issued 05/06/2009 |

29 February 2024 Page 385 of 424

| Case No: L116/2009 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|--|
| Re-ordering of the South Aisle (including the Danvers Chapel): - 1. Removal of existing pew platform against the south wall 2. Removal of pews, with the exception of the 'box pew' in the northeast corner 3. Introduction of chairs 4. Re-design of the steps up to the east door | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ✔ ☐ ☐ Withdrawn ☐ |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 27/03/2013 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That details for the re-use of the pew material to re-clad the pipe organ are submitted as a separate application for consideration by the DAC at the earliest opportunity | |
| Case No: L060/2009 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Disposal of: - 1. 2 carved oak sanctuary kneelers padded in blue damask 2. Pew kneelers | Minor Works Trees Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 386 of 424

| Case No: L051/2010 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ | |
|---|---|-----------|
| In the South Aisle, lift the memorial slab in the raised floor to investigate the underlying structure | Minor Works Trees Faculty | ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No of | ojections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 21/07/20 |)10 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That a report on the investigation be submitted to the DAC | | |
| Case No: L111/2010 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ | |
| Re-building of dry stone wall | Minor Works Trees Faculty | ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No of | ojections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 29/09/20 |)10 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That any soil excavated is sieved for human remains and any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put aside for appropriate re-interment | | |

29 February 2024 Page 387 of 424

| Case No: L040/2011 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|--|
| In the South Aisle: - 1. Lowering of the burial positions of the Lanesborough family coffins buried beneath the floor 2. Replacement of door into East Porch | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 12/06/2013 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been of the full record of the execution of the works is made and kept with the Log Book | done |
| Case No: L155/2014 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Introduction into the churchyard of medaeval Font formerly in the church but currently in Scotland | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 01/12/2014 |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been of Archaeological Adviser via the DAC Secretary | done |

29 February 2024 Page 388 of 424

| Case No: L134/2014 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| Upgrading of the Sound System | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been do That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the installation of Sour and Induction Loop Systems (attached) | |
| Case No: L077/2015 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Installation of an Aumbry on two existing pegs into the Chancel wall | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 21/03/2016 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been do | one |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 389 of 424

| Case No: | L230/2015 | Informal U Minor Works Fa | bric \square | |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|--|
| Replaceme | ent of external Noticeboard | Minor Works Trees | Faculty ✓ | |
| | | Recommended Not Recommer | nded No objections | |
| | | | | |
| | | Withdrawn | | |
| | | Faculty Issued? 🗹 | | |
| DAC Cert | tificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 06/04/2016 | |
| 2. That Hur be recovere | tails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been do man Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains sho red, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburi umbent in an appropriate location | ould | | |
| Case No: | L032/2015 | Informal 🛚 Minor Works Fa | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box | |
| Installation | of autowinding to the Clock | Minor Works Trees | =aculty ✓ | |
| | | Recommended Not Recommer | nded No objections | |
| | | | | |
| | | Withdrawn | | |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ | | |
| DAC Cert | tificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 18/05/2015 | |
| 1. That deta | tails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been do | one | | |
| | | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 390 of 424

| Case No: | L223/2015 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| | l of 5-lever mortice deadlock on of Emergency Door Release Bar | Minor Works Trees Faculty |
| | exit door at the bottom of the stairs from the Upper Meeting Room | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 2. That deta 3. That, due | mit of 12 months ails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been de to the position of the door, (rear of building and out of sight), consideration be given to f a Yale-type lock with a snib-fitting also on the inside of the door for additional security | |
| Case No: | | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| 1. Crown lift branches. | t over the highway to reqd. height of 5.2m on three trees. Remove dead wood and rubbi | ning Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | nd remove ivy to 2m above ground on two trees | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That deta | ails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been d | done |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 391 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Repairs to the block-flooring in the Vestry | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 20/07/2016 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Re-surfacing of part of existing pathway | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 11/09/2017 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the gravel channel should be retained | |
| 3. That a gravel surround to the Font by the east door of the South Aisle should be retained | |

29 February 2024 Page 392 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|---|
| Restoration of the Bells | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 12/07/2018 |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the PCC gives careful consideration to the long-term sustainability of the design of the Bell Frame and makes a separate application to address this in due course | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| External repairs which includes the following: - | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| Re-pointing of stonework Repair and refurbishment of Tower louvres | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 3. Coping stone repairs | |
| 4. Roofing repairs 5. Glazing repairs | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 393 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\;\sqcup\;$ Minor Works F | abric \square |
|---|---|---------------------|
| Removal and disposal of: - 1. Redundant Clock weights 2. Wooden casing surround | Minor Works Trees Recommended Not Recomm | Faculty 🔽 |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn [| ✓ |
| | Faculty Issued? <a> | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 14/05/2018 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That, if the Clock weights are of metal, that the PCC considers weighing them in for the price for the metal | | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ | |
| Introduction of a Swithland slate memorial to Richard Burrows | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | ended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn [| |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 24/12/2019 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 394 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|---|---|
| Treatment of Parquet Floor and pews to be treated to eliminate staining following flood damage | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the PCC, in consultation with the Architect, ensures that the organ is adequately protected from any dust etc that might be generated by the proposed works to the satisfaction of the organist and/or organ builder / tuner | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Installation of flood defences to external doors | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That any trenching is to be hand dug That the contractors should be aware of the slight possibility of fragmentary human remains being found in the course of the works. Any remains should be treated with respect, kept securely and | |

29 February 2024 Page 395 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\;\square\;$ Minor Works Fabric $\;\square\;$ |
|---|---|
| Introduction into the churchyard of a memorial to Adam Stoddart-Page | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 21/10/2021 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box |
| Installation of Plaque to acknowledge donations for Bells Restoration in 2018 | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn ✓ |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 396 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Remedial repairs to a Danvers burial monument in the churchyard | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Remedial repairs to a burial monument | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 397 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fa | abric \square |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Removal of Tabernacle and light fitting. | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🔽 |
| | Recommended Not Recomme | ended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn |] |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 03/08/2022 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fa | abric \square |
| New Gas meter installation | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🔽 |
| | Recommended Not Recomme | ended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn |] |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 07/11/2022 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. The existing meter housing is removed; | | |
| 3. Any excavation in the churchyard is to be hand dug; | | |
| 4. The contractors should be aware of the possibility of fragmentary human remains being found in the | | |

29 February 2024 Page 398 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| 10205 | Sysonby, St Leonard | |
| Case No: | L127/2001 | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box |
| Sundry rep | | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| Rainwate Stonewo | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| 3. Pointing 4. Window | | |
| 5. Roof | guarus | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time lir | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 399 of 424

| Case No: L037/2002 | Informal $\ \ \Box$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \ \Box$ | |
|---|---|--|
| Installation of Oak Bench with inscription in memory of Edgar Frederick Dawson | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ | |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 29/10/2002 | |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | |
| | | |
| Case No: L154/2006 | □ Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ | |
| Installation of: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ | |
| Rainwater disposal system at the west end of the church New drainage channel | Recommended Not Recommended No objections | |
| External light to southwest corner of the Nave | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 02/01/2007 | |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | | |
| 2. That the Churches Conservation Trust satisfies itself that the installation of French drains would not provide a better solution | | |

29 February 2024 Page 400 of 424

| Case No: L119/2009 | Informal ✓ Minor Works Fabric □ |
|--|---|
| Creation of new path across the churchyard giving access for those with disabilities | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn ✓ |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been do That the PCC and the Church Architect agree the sample of the proposed paving so as to ensure will not be slippery when wet | |
| Case No: L103/2009 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Planting of 1 Tree | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been do | one |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 401 of 424

| Case No: L015/2011 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| Replacement of existing: - a) Heating b) Lighting | Minor Works Trees Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| Systems 2. Installation of 4 x double electric sockets | ✓ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That MICC / LSF cables will be used for the installatio | |
| Case No: L061/2012 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| Creation of Garden of Remembrance, comprising: - 1. Designation of part of churchyard (20' x 36') 2. Creation of boundary using grey paving bricks 3. Installation of smooth edged grey honed granite marker stone with a top like a normal headstone on a plinth and engraved with the words "Garden of Remembrance" 4. Creation of a grid map of the Garden for recording burials | Minor Works Trees Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections ✓ □ □ Withdrawn □ Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 23/08/2012 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 402 of 424

| Case No: L161/2012 | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|---|---|
| Return 2 of 3 volumes of a Wilson Bible to the granddaughter of a former Churchwarden of Sysonby Church (N.B. Volume 1 is missing) | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has to 3. That the PCC agrees, in writing, with the granddaughter of the former Churchwarden wher ownership of the Bibles now resides | |
| Case No: L162/2013 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| 1. Removal of existing Oak door | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| Installation of new Oak jamb and door retaining the original metalwork fittings | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| retaining the original metalwork fittings | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 24/10/2013 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has b | peen done |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 403 of 424

| Case No: L108/2013 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|---|
| Repair of window glass to small window on north side of the church | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| 2. Repair to leaded lights as required | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: L245/2014 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| To: - | Minor Works Trees |
| Remove deadwood Crown lift | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| Ash Tree | ✓ □ □ |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 3. That Melton Borough Council submits a copy of the estimate from George Walker Tree Care Ltd to the DAC Secretary as soon as it is available | |

29 February 2024 Page 404 of 424

| Case No: | L075/2014 | Informal $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$ | |
|--|--|---|------------|
| Erection of | new Noticeboard in the northwest corner of the churchyard | Minor Works Trees Faculty | ✓ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No | objections |
| | | | |
| | | Withdrawn | |
| | | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 19/06 | 6/2014 |
| 2. That the | ails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done post holes should be hand dug | | |
| | man Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should ed, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial | | |
| Case No: | L235/2014 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ | |
| To fell: - | | Minor Works Trees Faculty | |
| 1. 1 x Hawt 2. 1 x Cher | | Recommended Not Recommended No | objections |
| | | | |
| | | Withdrawn | |
| | | Faculty Issued? □ | |
| DAC Certi | ificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| | mit of 12 months ails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | | |

29 February 2024 Page 405 of 424

| Case No: | L073/2015 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|-------------|--|---|
| | of 2 x Standard holders to the north wall up of a Defence Animal Centre Standard | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Cert | tificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 16/11/2015 |
| 2. That, wh | etails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been here possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel us screws in fibre plugs | |
| Case No: | | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Fell a Cher | erry Plum Tree | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Cert | tificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That det | etails of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been | done |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 406 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|---|---|
| Felling damaged Ash Tree | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Erection of: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| 1. 35' fence | William Works Troop Tabaky |
| 2. 12' gate | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| on boundary between churchyard and adjoining housing development | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 03/04/2020 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 407 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗎 | |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Repair to Vestry roof | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Reco | mmended No objections |
| | ✓ | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 26/07/2019 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 408 of 424

| Ben No: | Church | |
|--|------------------------------|---|
| 10504 | Syston, St Peter and St Paul | |
| Case No: | L003/2000 | Informal \Box Minor Works Fabric \Box |
| Re-instatement of strike and quarter chimes to church Clock Installation of night silencer and re-synchroniser | | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | | |
| | | Withdrawn |
| | | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time lir | mit of 12 months | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 409 of 424

| Case No: L103/2003 | Informal $\ \ \Box$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \ \Box$ |
|---|---|
| Replacement of wooden flagpole on tower roof with aluminium flag pole to act as conductor and air | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ |
| termination rod in new lightning protection system | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| Case No: L102/2003 | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Re-instatement of strike and quarter chimes, installation of new night silence unit and new re- | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☑ |
| synchroniser to church clock | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 410 of 424

| Case No: L061/2005 | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|--|---|
| Erection of two free-standing wooden noticeboards, advertising services and other events. To be located in the churchyard at the Upper Church Street and Lower Church Street entrances | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| located in the charchyard at the opper charch offeet and Lower Charch offeet entrances | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 03/11/2005 |
| A time limit of 12 months That the designer follows the requirements contained in the Diocesan Advisory Committee's Guidance Note on Noticeboards | |
| Case No: L029/2007 | ☐ Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| 1. Plaster repairs, re-pointing & re-decoration to inside of tower base, nave and Lady Chapel | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✔ |
| 2. Pew platform repairs to nave (w end, s side) and n aisle | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? 🗹 |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 05/04/2007 |
| 1. A time limit of 12 months | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 411 of 424

| Case No: L141/2008 | Informal $\ \ \Box$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \ \Box$ |
|---|---|
| Repairs to the North Aisle & South porch roofs | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 14/10/2008 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done That the Church Architect be consulted on the proposals That any remaining plumbers marks found on existing lead should be photographed, identified and | |
| Case No: L114/2010 | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Repairs to the roof of the South Porch | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 412 of 424

| Case No: L059/2011 | Informal 🗹 Minor Works Fabric 🗌 |
|---|---|
| At the west end of the South Aisle, removal of two pews to improve the welcome to the chur create a circulation space At the west end of the North Aisle, removal of two pews to make a more usable area for refr | Tabaky |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 10/01/2017 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been acceptable. That excavations at the west end must be hand-dug with great care as it is possible that hur remains and/or archaeological artefacts may be unearthed. In this eventuality, the works must the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser consulted | man |
| Case No: L200/2011 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Replacement of Noticeboards adjacent to: - | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| Upper Church Street Lower Church Street such that both Noticeboards will: - Have a blue background with white writing and carry the new Diocesan logo Will allow the display of notices and posters | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | Withdrawn ☐ Faculty Issued? ✓ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 04/05/2012 |
| A time limit of 12 months That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has be | een done |

29 February 2024 Page 413 of 424

| Case No: L138/2015 | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works | Fabric \square |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| To hang the bell from Saint Aiden's Church (closed in the late 1960's and later demolished), in the Bell Tower | Minor Works Trees | Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recomm | mended No objections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | 06/08/2015 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |

29 February 2024 Page 414 of 424

| Case | N | 0 |
|------|---|---|
| | | |

Works to the Trees comprising: -

- 1. Ref T2989. Mature beech. Action- Sever ivy at base to assist with future inspections. Remove deadwood from canopy.
- 2. Ref T2994. Mature lime. Action- Sever ivy at base to assist with future inspections. Remove deadwood from canopy and prune back from adjacent structure. Crown lift to 5m. Remove epicormic growth.
- 3. Ref T2999. Mature lime. Action -Sever ivy at base to assist with future inspections. Remove deadwood from canopy. Crown lift to 5m. Remove epicormic growth.
- 4. Ref T3006. Mature lime. Action- Sever ivy at base to assist with future inspections. Remove deadwood from canopy and prune back from adjacent boundary. Crown lift to 5m. Remove epicormic growth.
- 5. Ref T3018. Mature lime. Action- Sever ivy at base to assist with future inspections. Remove deadwood from canopy and prune back from adjacent boundary. Crown lift to 5m. Remove epicormic growth.
- 6. Ref T3024. Mature horse chestnut. Sever ivy to assist with future inspections. Remove deadwood from canopy and prune back from adjacent boundary. Crown lift to 6m.

DAC Certificate Conditions: -

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, given the size of the trees, it may be prudent to carry out a simple bat survey prior to the commencement of the works to avoid damage to any roosts

| Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ | | | |
|---|------------|--------|---------------|
| Minor Works T | rees | Facul | lty \square |
| Recommended | Not Recomm | nended | No objections |
| \checkmark | | | |
| Withdrawn | | | |
| Facult | ty Issued? | | |

Date Faculty Issued

29 February 2024 Page 415 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗀 Minor Works Fabric 🗀 |
|---|---|
| Replacement of the Vestry roof | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ✓ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☐ |
| 1. Felling of Beech Tree | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| 2. Removal of stump | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 416 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\;\square\;$ Minor Works Fabric $\;\square\;$ |
|--|---|
| Fitting metal mesh protective covers to upper windows in North and South Aisles clerestory windows | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty 🗹 |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 26/09/2017 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That the window grilles are of black powder coated stainless steel and shaped to fit into any tracery of the windows 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or | |
| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| 1. Crown lifting and reducing of 3 trees: - 3008, 3011 and 3012 2. Installation of 2 bat boxes | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| 2. Installation of 2 bat boxes | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 417 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|---|---|
| Maintenance of Trees | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric □ |
| Crown reduction by 3m of Lime Tree | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That work should avoid disturbance to nesting birds. Birds can nest in many places including buildings, trees, shrubs dense ivy, and bramble/rose scrub. Nesting birds are protected under the 1981 Wildlife and Countryside Act. The main nesting season lasts approximately from March to September, | |

29 February 2024 Page 418 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \ \Box$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \ \Box$ |
|---|---|
| At the west end of the North Aisle a) Removal of existing Boiler House and 2 Pews b) Creation of Servery c) Creation of new doorway | Minor Works Trees |
| Construction of new extension to accommodate WCs and store | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Installation of a wooden bench in a flower border alongside the church with a plaque saying 'donated by Syston Town Council' | Minor Works Trees ☐ Faculty ☐ Recommended Not Recommended No objections ☑ ☐ ☐ |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 419 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 💆 |
|---|--|
| Replacement of the existing Noticeboard in the churchyard | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That Human Remains should be expected when excavating within a churchyard. Any remains should be recovered, treated in a respectful manner and boxed or bagged, and set aside securely for reburial by the incumbent in an appropriate location. | |
| Case No: | Informal ☐ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Putting up a security light on the exterior Church wall | Minor Works Trees \Box Faculty \Box |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation | |
| 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation | |

29 February 2024 Page 420 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\;\square\;$ Minor Works Fabric $\;\square\;$ | |
|---|---|---------|
| To install a 'Silent Soldier' in the Rose bed of the Churchyard | Minor Works Trees Faculty |] |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection | ections |
| | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? ✓ | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued 06/12/202 | 1 |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |
| Case No: | Informal $\;\square\;$ Minor Works Fabric $\;\square\;$ | |
| Works to Trees comprising: - | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |] |
| T14 Holm Oak – Crown lift by 2m (secondary growth only) T13 Chestnut – Reduce by 5m the stem facing the highway | Recommended Not Recommended No obje | ection |
| 3. T13 - Removal of limb | | |
| | Withdrawn | |
| | Faculty Issued? \Box | |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued | |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | | |
| | | |
| | | |

29 February 2024 Page 421 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\;\square\;$ Minor Works Fabric $\;\square\;$ |
|---|---|
| There are four trees in St Peter & St Paul Churchyard that require urgent removal of deadwood | Minor Works Trees |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
| Work on four trees in the Churchyard | Minor Works Trees ✓ Faculty □ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? □ |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |

29 February 2024 Page 422 of 424

| Case No: | Informal $\ \square$ Minor Works Fabric $\ \square$ |
|--|--|
| Works to Trees comprising: - 1. T11 Horse Chestnut - Remove overhanging branch and deadwood 2. T23 Lime - Remove deadwood and hyper extended limb on northern side | Minor Works Trees Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | Withdrawn Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| Repair/Replace the louvres and wire mesh in the church Tower | Minor Works Trees Faculty Recommended Not Recommended No objections Withdrawn Faculty Issued? |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |

29 February 2024 Page 423 of 424

| Case No: | Informal 🗌 Minor Works Fabric 🗹 |
|--|---|
| Repair part of pathway. Re tarmac. | Minor Works Trees $\ \Box$ Faculty $\ \Box$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objections |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done | |
| | |
| Case No: | Informal □ Minor Works Fabric ☑ |
| The replacement of Nave light fittings with fittings suitable for low energy lamps | Minor Works Trees $\ \square$ Faculty $\ \square$ |
| | Recommended Not Recommended No objection |
| | |
| | Withdrawn |
| | Faculty Issued? \square |
| DAC Certificate Conditions: - | Date Faculty Issued |
| 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done 2. That an updated Electrical Condition Report is commissioned, and submitted to the DAC Secretary, after the installation | |
| 3. That, in line with the requirement and advice of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Group, the installation | |

29 February 2024 Page 424 of 424